

# Betbotpro Stream Automated Bot

## for Betfair & Betdaq

User Manual Oct 2024

**Mark Baker** 

### **Table of contents**

User Manual Cover	5
Legal Stuff	6
Introduction	7
Version History	8
Pre-Requisites	12
Installation	13
Un-Installing	15
Move Software to a New Computer	16
Auto Software Updates	17
Software Activation	18
Quick Start	21
Betfair Notice:	31
Getting Started	32
Loading Races/Events	35
Selecting your runners or selections	41
Back/Lay the numbered favourite:	42
Back/Lay manually one or more runners:	44
Back/Lay multiple favourites:	46
Betbotpro Top Menu Options	49
Home Menu	
Start/Stop Button	
Simulation/Live Mode Button	
Markets Button	
Reset All	57
Auto Scroll	
All Markets Active	
Account Information	
Settings Menu	61
Main	63
Lavout	65
Schedule	67
Tools Menu	69
Create Debugging Package	70
Screen Capture	72
Open Folder Location	73
Excel Export	74
Export Runners to CSV	76
Export Selections to CSV	78
Import Selections from CSV	79
Export System	
Import System	
Export to TSM	
Heln Menu	86
Retfair ΔPI Status	
Betfair Charges	89
Support & Manual	۵۵ ۵۸
System Settings Tab	
Settings	
Event Settings	95 Q5
System Active	۵۵ ۵۵
Country	

Event Type	
Market Type	
BetType	100
Bet Time Option	101
Bet Time Starts	102
Bet Time Ends	103
Min/Max Odds	105
Min/Max Money %	106
Min/Max Number of Runners	108
Back/Lay Price Ratio	
Max Stake/Liability	110
Min/Max Number of Bets	111
Minimum Matched Amount	112
Min Lay Book /Max Back Book	114
Understanding Over Round	116
Max Book % of Selections	119
Min/Max Number Place Winners	120
Stop Conditions	121
Profit/Loss Amount	
Max Losers/Winners	
Consecutive Losers/Winners	
Trailing Stop	
Bank Increase Stop	
Advanced Settings	
Bet on Starting Price	
Unsettled Bets Allowed	
Unsettled Bets Any System	135
Tick Offset	
SkipReserves	138
Get Prices From Back/Lav	139
Keep Unmatched Bets In Play	140
Show/Include Commission	141
Use Profit/Loss From Results	142
Virtual Wallet	143
Fixed Price betting	146
Cycle Simulator/Live Mode	147
Selections	150
Favourite Selection	152
Multiple Favourites	153
1st Selection Strategy	154
All Tran Selection	155
Last Tran/Saddle Cloth Selection	156
Manual Selection	157
Manual Bets	158
Money % Selection	160
Multiple Tran/Saddle Cloth Selection	162
Order Selection	162
Favourite Sequence	103 167
Tran/Saddle Cloth Sequence Selection	165
Only If yth Favourite	105 166
Exclude yth Favourite	100 167
Exclude All Favoration	169 169

Extra Scenarios 2	
Stake Plans	176
Fixed Stake - Back and Lay	177
Recovery Stake - Back and Lay	178
Recovery Stake 2 – Back and Lay	
% Bank Stake - Back and Lay	
Fixed Liability Stake – Back and Lay	
Target Liability Stake – Back Only	
% Bank Liability Stake – Back and Lay	188
Loss Pot Recovery Staking Plan - Back and Lay	
Fibonacci Sequence Stake – Back and Lay	191
Maria Staking Plan – Back and Lay	193
Lay 1- 4 Staking Plan – Back and Lay	195
Lay88 Staking Plan – Back and Lay	197
Custom Multiplier Stake – Back and Lay	198
Target Profit Staking Plan – Back and Lay	199
D'Alembert Staking Plan - Back and Lay	200
Profit Per Race Staking Plan - Back and Lay	
Retirement Staking Plan - Back and Lay	204
Accumulator Stake – Back and Lay	205
Fibonacci 15 Step Stake - Back and Lay	209
Kelly Stake - Back Only	210
Kelly Lay Stake - Lay Only	212
Lay % Up Down	213
Consecutive Wins Stake - Back and Lay	214
One Point Stake	215
Pro Conservative Stake - Back Only	216
Dutching	217
Dutching Set Target Profit	218
Retain Staking Progress	220
Output Bet Calcs	221
Strategies	222
Results	223
Saving Settings	225
Reasons for No Bets	226
Running Multiple Bots/Instances	228
Launch New Instance	231
Rename Instance	232
To Be Successful	233
Racing Radio Services	236
Betfair	237
Support	238

### **Betbotpro Stream User Manual**

Published Date: Oct 2024



#### Betbotpro Stream Automated Bot for Betfair and Betdaq

#### **Streaming Betfair API**

https://www.betbotpro.com

#### Legal Stuff

Copyright © 2020 <u>https://www.betbotpro.com</u> Published by <u>https://www.betbotpro.com</u>

All material in the manual is protected by the Copyright Act of 1956. No part of this report may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying without permission in writing from the Author. Failure to do so may lead to prosecution.

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

DISCLAIMER AND/OR LEGAL NOTICES:

Every effort has been made to accurately represent this products potential.

Even though this industry is one of the few where one can write one's own cheque in terms of earnings,

there is no guarantee that you will earn any money using the techniques and ideas in these materials.

Examples in these materials are not to be interpreted as a promise or guarantee of earnings. Earning potential is entirely dependent on the person using our product, ideas and techniques. This does not purport to be a "get rich scheme".

Any claims made of actual earnings or examples of actual results can be verified upon request. Your level of success in attaining any results claimed in our materials depends on the time you devote to the program,

ideas and techniques mentioned and your finances, knowledge and various skills.

Since these factors differ according to individuals, we can neither guarantee your success or income level, nor are we responsible for any of your actions.

Any and all forward looking statements here or on any of our sales materials are intended to express our opinion of earnings potential. Many factors will be important in determining your actual results and no guarantees are made that you will achieve results similar to ours or anybody else's. In fact no guarantees are made that you will achieve any positive results from the ideas and techniques in our material.

Neither BetBotPRO, nor anyone associated with BetBotPRO accepts any responsibility what so ever for any loss that may be sustained as a result of the use (or misuse) of The BetBotPRO Software, irrespective of how that loss might be sustained. BetBotPRO does not guarantee winnings and cannot be held liable for losses resulting from the use of information obtained from within this document or sites, or use of The BetBotPRO Software.

Although this automated software has been extensively tested prior to release we cannot accept liability for any malfunction, it is expected that the program will be supervised at all times during operation by the license owner.

Warning

Betting can be very risky and users should only speculate with money that they can comfortably afford to lose, and should ensure that the risks involved are fully understood, seeking advice if necessary.

Be responsible about gambling <a href="https://www.gambleaware.co.uk">https://www.gambleaware.co.uk</a>

#### Introduction

Welcome to the Betbotpro software and thank you for having the foresight to purchase or trial this software. I'm sure you will be extremely pleased once you start seeing the potential of the software and how it can help you in taking daily amounts from Betfair much more consistently.

I initially designed the software from a quest to find strategies that worked in the greyhound racing market. Liquidity doesn't enter the market until a few minutes before the race start and so you had to be at your PC to place a bet or monitor the race. Now there are other applications out there but they are usually only available for expensive recurring monthly fees so I wasn't interested. I decided to design my own program with the functions I required and here is the result of many years work.

This will be just the beginning and hopefully based on your feedback we can improve the bot software and include other new features.

Please make sure you read everything so you understand the functions and operation of the software fully. If you have any questions please don't hesitate to email or use the forum via the members area.

The secret to success is not being greedy, accepting a sensible profit target everyday depending on your risk and bank available & limit your losses. Losses are inevitable but if you treat it like a business, they are simply business expenses. Aiming to be profitable in the longer term is what you're after, finding that edge.

One thing you will notice when running the software is that profits can build up quickly. Remember they can also be taken away quickly so don't get greedy and take your profit and call it a day.

There are so many strategies you can use it's impossible to cover all of them. You can use your own system, or simply follow a tipster's recommendation. You could also lay the tips given by a back to win tipster that has a terrible record.

With greyhounds you can lay the dog with the fastest time, slowest time etc. by looking at the form cards on racingpost.com or Betfair. You could lay all dogs in Trap1 or lay all favourite dogs between certain odds. The choice is really endless.

I hope you enjoy the software.

Regards Mark

#### Version History

2.22 - Fix Betdaq winner results service

2.20 - Fix Betdaq version - Correct score markets display, import selections by csv missing selections.

2.18 - Fix Schedule Last event action bug.

2.17 - Betfair changed NZ login location to AU endpoint.

2.15 - Updated system markets in Betdaq version to match available markets ie Winner market.

2.13 - Fixed issue with bot stopping after 200 markets.

2.12 - Fixed Betfair Sweden Login

2.10 - Fixed Market Selection saved custom filter scheduled reload issue.

2.08 - Fixed issue with creating the debug zip file. Added MX Mexico, RS Serbia, SK Slovakia and SL Slovenia country codes to system settings.

2.04-2.06 - Added updated silks url changed by betfair. Added soccer markets for Betdaq, total/ overunder etc.

2.03

2.02 - Added Greyhound AUS Quinella markets to systems settings option.

- 2.01 Adjusted AUS \$ min bet size to 1\$
- 2.00 Fixed Betdaq version loading AU Greyhounds with GB Greyhounds
- 1.99 Fixed issue with loss pot recovery cycles not reseting again.

1.98 - Fixed issue with loss pot recovery cycles not reseting.

1.97 - Fixed The Staking Machine output for myultiple runners

1.96 - MATCH\_ODDS\_UNMANAGED was added to Soccer dropdown

1.95 - Skipped version

1.94 - Fixed importing a csv file at a specified time would reset when Reseting All.

1.93 - Fixed issue with Betfair bank balance not updating after a result.

- 1.91 Fixed excel file date formats for non uk countries
- 1.90 Extra logging removed
- 1.88 Enable £1 BSP back betting
- 1.87 Betfair silks update 2 bug fix.
- 1.86 Betfair Silks Url changed

1.84 - Fixed custom multiplier staking errors for users with EU PC locales

1.83 - Fixed Bank Increase % stop to allow for -ve startup balances.

1.81

Fixed 0.00 results for Betdaq version, i) if error occurs on any Betdaq API call then backoff is for 62 seconds.

ii) All API calls are now blocked for 62 seconds, prices, orders, market data, event data and account info.

If user click buttons no api calls will be made. The only time this won't work is if they user Reset All as this destroys the time measurement for the backoff.

1.0.0.78

This sets minimum Betfair standard stake to  $\pounds 1$  for GB only, I've also changed the default stake size to  $\pounds 1$  for staking plans with an initial stake property (ie not percentage stake). Also new webview login for danish NEMID login Added news tab, pin open tab to access links

1.0.0.77

Currently this is Betfair only. The BetBotPro.Betfair.Installer project combines the BetBotPro.Betfair.Setup .msi with

the MicrosoftEdgeWebview2Setup.exe into a single .exe installer.

Installers have been updated to auto install MicrosoftEdgeWebview2Setup.

Templates have been updated to include News tab.

Staking Plan ConsecutiveLoss has been added.

When selecting Manual Bets selection method, Only if xth fav was always 1, fixed to now be disable only if xth fav.

1.0.0.68

All 24 staking plans fixed to allow correct us eof provisional results option.

1.0.0.66

Add Australian /general option to add a tax amount on top of commission in top settings menu. Remove RSS feed from Betfair, deprecated

Use provisional Results Profit/Loss not updating results for live bets fixed

1.0.0.65

Added Extrascenarios2, formula based additional checks

Add option to loss pot stake to continue at max liability instead of reset/stop options Lay and Back 1 point staking plan added

Added Tool Menu Output results in format for The Staking Machine software(TSM) import.

Change Max liability for place and other non win markets to basic calcs so a max liability check is achieved.

Add exacta markets to system settings

Betdaq MinimumBetSize is now £0.01

Issue where random BSP bets were matched at 1000 for back bets and 1.01 for lay bets.

Accumulator stake - add option to include original stake returned

Add option to not bet if another system has a bet placed on it, unsettled bets any system for bets outside the system

BSP LIMIT\_ON\_CLOSE bet matching fixed

Target profit staking does not calculate accurately for BSP bets at 1.0, calculating from placed price rather than price at time of bet fixed

Updated Market filters, betdaq contains filter for Win, Place and RPGTV only, betfair contains filter for Win, Place, RPGTV and SIS. Televised and Evening removed.

ConsecWin staking plan not working correctly fixed

1.0.0.64 Updates include the following,

1. Add money % option to extra scenarios. 1st fav >= 50% - percentage money added to extra scenarios1 (and scenarios2 upcoming).

2. Add exacta markets to system settings - Exacta is already included in the markettype filter. However, I have also added Exacta markets to quick select for AU and NZ.

3. Results feed not working - Betdaq results fixed for both BBP2 and old BBP\_BQ, the Btefair RSS feed was still not working when testing.

4. Recheck Betdaq minimum stake - Betdaq MinimumBetSize is now £0.01.

5. Issue where random BSP bets were matched at 1000 for back bets and 1.01 for lay bets - Fixed.

6. BSP LIMIT\_ON\_CLOSE bet matching - Fixed

7. Target profit staking does not calculate accurately for BSP bets at 1.0, calculating from placed price rather than price at time of bet.

-BSP staking plans now based on price at time of bet placement rather than adjusted BSP limit, fixed.

8. Greyhound Televised and Evening Race filter no longer working

- Updated filters betdaq contains filter for Win, Place and RPGTV only, betfair contains filter for Win, Place, RPGTV and SIS. Televised and Evening removed.

9. ConsecWin staking plan not working correctly-Fixed

1.0.0.63 Fix for Betdaq API results.

1.0.0.62 Fix for Betfair API change on 10th Nov.

1.0.0.60 Fixed BSP bet liability being too large, fixed default for max book % of selections to 500 instead of 0. fixed fibonacci staking cycle count reset.

1.0.0.55 1) There is a bug migrating system settings, a few default values are set to 0 but the code is

assigning them as type int instead of double. When user has setting 0.10, it gets truncated to 0 as it's an

integer but when applied back to the control the minimum setting allowed is 0.01. It's now fixed.

2) Drop downs in Quick Select now will not reset to start. The issue was that changing selected items

fed other dropdowns causing a reset. This has now been delayed until the drop down is closed.

1.0.0.54 Lay 1-4 staking only went 3x stake. fixed.

1.0.0.53 1. Max liability filter- if triggers doesnt seem to release.? Changed to liability per proposed bets rather than proposed bets

+ existing bets.

2. BSP betting not working, lay bets, This is taking data from the starting price after BSP reconciles. The calc appears

to work okay when sim bet matching so could be erroneous data returned from API, difficult to know without seeing

actual market data. Have added additional logging for BSP lay bet matching.

3. Manual selections with exclude 1stfav doesnt work - Fixed

1.0.0.52 fixed issue with system name having a decimal point, sometimes traffic lights for system would not work.

1.0.0.51 1a) Added setting - Unsubcribe inplay markets will now remove markets from selected markets as soon as a market goes inplay

1b) Added setting - Skip betLogic inplay markets will not calculate bet logic. Price updates and orders will still update.

3a) Recovery options added to fixed liability stake. Base stake is still fixed liability but recovery is based on Recovery Staking plan.

3b) Max book% of selections added to main system settings and traffic light. The price basis setting determines which odds to use for the calculation.

4) Close warning added for manually closing Logoff and X only

5) Stake lay % up down implemented .

6) The events grid showing each race, has a plus sign to open the bets for that race. There is now a new column Sim/Live which has a colour display where Blue = sim bet and Green = live bet (to match the sim/live toggle).

7) Imported csv selections and manual selections are now highlighted green in a new column in the Event grid named 'Manual'.

8) Added rolling Logs 14 days after which they will then be deleted for both error and staking logs.

1.0.0.50 - Bug fix for fav sequence again

1.0.0.49 - Bug fix - check for update button removed due to automated updates. Baseball moneyline markets added to system area.

Trap sequence selection and favourite sequence selection bug fixed where it remained on 1st in seuence.

1.0.0.48 - Bug fix - Importing a system sometimes has Fixed Stake =  $\pm 0.00$ . The stake actually shows  $\pm 0.01$  but wouldn't bet.

1.0.0.47 - Update to allow for Betfair API change - blocked bets at certian prices and stakes. Only applies to bets below minimum  $\pounds 2/\$5$ 

1.0.0.46 - Add option to export results and save to a location /appdata just before schedule reloads each day.

Consecutive Wins Staking Added.

Enable to retry schedule if no markets up yet at betfair every x mins until markets load.

After an autoreload with QMS load or Filter load, if no markets are loaded into the events then it will retry 4 times every 30 minutes on 30, 60, 90 and 120 minutes after intial reload.

1.0.0.45 - Bug fix - Recovery2 Staking plan not recovering correctly.

1.0.0.43 - Bug fix - fib staking not stepping back 2 after a win. time constraint added to markettree refresh to only allow 1 call per minute. Does not affect Reset All.

1.0.0.42 - Bug fix betdaq - auto Update fixed. Multiple system name bug fix, French FR racing now loads.

1.0.0.41 - Bug fix betfair- Custom Multiplier stake would not continue sequence after a restart.

#### **Pre-Requisites**

You need a Windows based PC (Microsoft Win 8, 10 or 11) with Microsoft .Net 4.8 minimum installed.

Windows 7 is getting a bit long in the tooth now, but it can work if you enable TLS1.2 communications protocols and have all updates applied.

You most likely already have .NET installed if you have Win 10 but you can download that here if required:

https://dotnet.microsoft.com/en-us/download/dotnet-framework/thank-you/net48-web-installer

You also need a screen resolution of 1280x1024 otherwise problems occur.

If you can't see the settings panel you should increase your resolution or re-size the bot window.

You should download the setup program to your desktop or downloads folder.

Double click the Betbotpro-setup.msi file to start the bot installation.

Enter your activation token in the box provided to validate your license. If you don't have an activation token key you can run a trial.

Please take time to read this manual and watch the videos to get the most out of the software.

Two or more instances of the software can be run if required.

You can simply click the desktop icon again to run another instance or click launch new instance from with in the software Instance tab .

You can run multiple bots on the same account or place manual bets as well as run the bot.

If you want to run additional copies on other computers then an additional license can be bought from the member's area/website at <u>www.betbotpro.com</u>.

#### Installation

Run the installer program BetBotPro.Betfair.Setup.msi you have downloaded and follow the prompts and accept the defaults.

You may also get some windows confirmation warnings pop up. You will see the following windows:

You can download the latest version here: https://www.betbotpro.com/free-trial-betfair.html



Accept the license agreement and click install



You will now see a shortcut on your desktop. Simply double click to run the software.



#### **Un-Installing**

You should not have to un-install the current installation of Betbotpro if you want to upgrade.

You can un-install from the Windows Control Panel, Add/Remove programs.

#### Move Software to a New Computer

You can move the software to a new PC by clciking De-Activate on the License View via the login screen.

Then install the software on the new PC and activate with your token and email.

BetBotPro Login	×
Request a New Trial Licence - a token will be emailed to you.	
Resend Token Deactivate Request Trial	
Register Token - enter the token in your email.	
Register Token	
Buy	
View Login	

Auto Software Updates The availability of new software updates are checked when first logging into the software automatically.

You will be prompted to upgrade if there is a newer version available.

#### **Software Activation**

When you first run the software you will be able to run it as a trial for 7 days.

If your trial has expired or you have just purchased the software you will need to enter an activation token.

If you had a trial and just purchased then your trial token will be enabled for full use.

Please allow some time for tokens to be enabled after purchase.

You can purchase the software by clicking the Buy now button or going to <u>https://www.betbotpro.com</u>

If this is the first time you have run the software you can request a trial by entering your email address and clicking Request Trial.

A trial token will then be emailed to you.

BetB	otPro Login			×
	Request a New Trial	Licence - a token will	be emailed to you.	
	Enter email address	5		
	Resend Token	Deactivate	Request Trial	]
	Register Token - ente	er the token in your e	mail.	
	Enter licence token			
			Register Token	)
			Buy	¢
				t
			View Login	

BetBotPro Login			×
Request a New Trial Licence	e - a token will l	be emailed to you.	
Resend Token D	eactivate	Request Trial	
Register Token - enter the	token in your er	nail.	
Enter licence token			
		Register Token	
		Buy	
		View Login	

Simply enter the token in the box at the bottom and click Register Token.



Once activated you will see that you are using the full version and the login box will be available to enter your Betfair.com login details.

To view licensing panel again simply click the View Licensing button.

BetBotPro Login		×
<b>.</b> ◆betfair		42
Please log in be	low	New to Betfair?
Email / Username	COR01	
Password	Ø	
	Log In	Join Now
	(Forgot your username/password?)	
Privacy Policy   Cook	ie Policy   Rules & Regulations   Terms & Underage gamb	Conditions   <u>Gambling can be addictive, please play responsibly</u> ,   bling is an offence
Remember Username	<b>v</b>	
Endpoint	Betfair.com 🔻	
💿 Instance Manager		
		View Licensing

#### **Quick Start**

1. Download the <u>install setup program</u> to your desktop. Run the installer by double clicking it. This will install the software. Just follow the prompts or goto the installation section for help.

2. Run the software by clicking the desktop shortcut.



3. Login with your Betfair.com user name and password

(You must have a funded Betfair account to login, if you have no funds an error may occur. )

BetBotPro Login			×
<b>▲*</b> betfair			
Please log in below	1	New to Betfair?	
Email / Username	yourbetfairusername		
Password	yourbetfairpassword 1/10		
	Log In	Join Now	
	(Forgot your username/password?)		
Privacy Policy   Cookie Po	olicy   Rules & Regulations   Terms & Underage gaml	Conditions   <u>Gambling can be addictive, please</u> bling is an offence	<u>e play responsibly.</u>
To help personalise content, By navigating our site, you a Privacy Policy.	tailor your experience and help us in gree to allow us to use cookies, in ac	nprove our services, Betfair uses cookies. ccordance with our Cookie Policy and	Ok, I get it
Remember Username 🔽			
Endpoint Bet	tfair.com 🔹		
• Instance Manager			
			View Licensing

4 Quick Start Graphic

BetBo	ot 1	etfair - In	stance:	Main													-	- 🗆	×
Setti	ings	Tools	Help	Wizards	Log Off														
5	tart	Simul	ator	Markets	Reset All Auto Scrol All Market	l s Active	Events Selecte Markets Select Monitored:	d:	0 0 0	Balance: Exposure: Virtual Wall	ets:	10.76 0.00 0.00	Total PL: Max Next Stal Unsettled Mar	e: kets:	0.00	Next Event: LastTrap/Cloth Win:	4	0	
<u>e</u>														<b>ا</b>					sɓu
Market Selection Quick Marke Select Market	Active	Start1	ïme	Market 2		м	larket Status	Race Stat	tus S	P Bets	Profit	Winners		Re	eason				System Setti
														ı I					
(	▼ Ma	anual Bet	s				Display	All Orders											
	*Manua	al No	Sill	ks Runr	ner a	B **	System	EventName ers System Event	e Runne Performan System	r Side	Averag Cycle Sir	ePriceMatcher	d SizeMa						
BetBo	tPro 1.0	).0.36 A	uto ReL	.oad: Lic	ence Expires: 365	242 days	11:30 LocalTi	me: 13:29:20	) RunTim	ie: 0:10:48	Connect	ion Status:	JK						

#### Step by Step

1. Toggle Simulation or Live mode on the top menu. This will change mode instantly, no need to reload events.

Simulation doesnt place real bets. It simulates the bet placement and results. Great for testing first before going live.

BetBotPro Betfair - Instance: Main								
Settings	Tools H	Help Wizards	Log Off					
ē;	3		Reset All Auto Scroll					
Start	Simula	tor Markets	All Markets Active					

Live mode will place real bets on the Betfair Exchange.

BetBotPro Betfair - Instance: Main								
Settings Tools Help		Wizards	Log Off					
5			<u></u>	Reset All				
		2		Auto Scroll				
Start	Li	ve	Markets	✓ All Markets Active				

2. Click the markets button on the top menu or the Quick Market Select (QMS) option to select the most common events you want to bet on 'Greyhound Racing UK Win', 'Horse Racing UK Win', "Soccer" etc. .

You can pin the window open using the pin symbol top right in the QMS window.



You can choose one market or multiple markets.



You can pin the window open or let it minimise by unpinning.

Click Load to load the markets you've chosen into the main event window.

Other filters are also available but not necessary.

Qui	ck Market Select		• #
	Load Insert	Clear Reset	
⊧≡	A-Z		م
•	Quick Select Settings		1
	Auto Load		
	Today Only	<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>	
	Inplay Only		
	Quick Select Markets	[Horse Racing] GB Wi	
•	Common Filters		
	Event Types		
	Country		
•	Racing Filters		
	EventName		
	MarketType		
	RaceVenue		
	RaceName		
	RaceNumber		
•	Football Filters		

3. If you market is not available in the Quick market Select Option then you can use the Market Selection tab or the Market Tree tab to use custom filters.

Use the funnel symbol to select parameters, ideally you should not have anything selected in Quick Market Select panel to use the Market Selection or Market Tree options.

	<u>ک</u>	<	5		°	9		Reset Al	I		Ever
			2					Auto Sc	roll		Mar
	Start	Liv	ve		Mark	ets	~	All Mar	kets Ac	tive	Mor
ree	Market S	Selectio	on								ф.
Market T	Lo	ad		In	sert		Sav	e Filter			
sct 1	EventTy	/pe	Y	Cou	ntry	T	Star	tTime	Y	Event	
t Selé	Horse R	acing		US			13 I	May 2020	) 18:00	Tamp	
arket	Horse R		US			13 I	May 2020	) 18:30	Tamp		
kΜ	Horse R		US			13 I	May 2020	Tamp			
ğ	Horse R	Horse Racing					13 I	May 2020	) 19:15	WillR	
Ŭ	Horse R	acing		US			13 I	May 2020	) 19:30	Tamp	
	Horse R	acing		US			13 I	May 2020	) 19:45	WillR	
	Horse R	acing		US			13 I	May 2020	20:00	Tamp	
	Horse R		US			13 I	May 2020	) 20:15	WillR		
	Horse R	acing		US			13 May 2020 20			Tamp	
	Horse R	acing		US			13	May 2020	20:45	WillR	

4. Open the system Settings tab to setup your system/strategy. Again you can pin this open if required.

A system consists of Settings like odds ranges, time to bet etc. plus the selection/s you want to make which can be automated or your own selections, plus the staking you want to use.

Bet	BotP	ro Betfair	- Instance: Mair	n													- 9	⊐ ×
Set	ting	s Tools	: Help Wi	zards	Log Off													
a	C Star	t	S Live Ma	arkets	Reset All Auto Scroll All Markets Active	Events Selected: Markets Selected Monitored:		- 1! 1!	18 Ba 53 Ex 53 Vi	alance: posure: irtual Wallets:	0.00 0.00	Total PL: Max Next S Unsettled I	Stake: Market	:s:	0.00 0.00 0	Next Event:	14,302	8
rket Tre		Active	StartTime		Market					Market Status	Race Status	SP	4	Reason			4	Setting
Ma		~	13 May 2020	18:00	Tampa Bay Downs - R1 1r	n Claim WIN			1	OPEN								stem
lect			13 May 2020	18:30	Tampa Bay Downs - R2 6f	Claim WIN			1	OPEN								Ś
t Se		<b>~</b>	13 May 2020	19:00	Tampa Bay Downs - R3 1r	n Mdn Claim WIN	<pre></pre>		1	OPEN								
arke			13 May 2020	19:15	Will Rogers Downs - R1 5	f Claim WIN	-		<b>P</b>	OPEN								
N N			13 May 2020	19:30	Tampa Bay Downs - R4 6f	Mdn WIN			1	OPEN								
Qui		~	13 May 2020	19:45	Will Rogers Downs - R2 6	f Mdn WIN	×.		<b>P</b>	OPEN								
Ę			13 May 2020	20:00	Tampa Bay Downs - R5 1r	n Claim WIN	<pre></pre>		1	OPEN								
sctic			13 May 2020	20:15	Will Rogers Downs - R3 6	f Claim WIN			<b>P</b>	OPEN								
Sele			13 May 2020	20:30	Tampa Bay Downs - R6 6f	Mdn Claim WIN			- 12	OPEN								
irket			13 May 2020	20:45	Will Rogers Downs - R4 6	f Mdn WIN			-	OPEN								
M	•											1	•					

Adjust your system settings as required. Settings like Country, Event Type and Market Type have to match the markets loaded for a bet to go in.

Initially you will have one default system called System1. You can add additional systems but we'll come to that later.

Adjust the odds range and time to bet options as well as any other filters you may want.



Select the Bet type back or Lay.

System Settings			•	÷
Select System:	System5			
System Name:				
Сору	Reset	Add	Dele	ete
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan		
\$≣ A-Z				Q
▲ Event Setting	js			1
System Active	2	<b>~</b>		
Country		All,No Country,AD		
Event Type(s)		Horse Racing		
Market Type(	c)	[Horse Racing] WIN	•	
BetType		Back		
Bet Time Opt	ion	OfficialOff / StartTi		
Bet Time Star	t(s)	60	¢	
Bet Time End	(s)	0	÷	
Min Odds		2.00	¢	
Max Odds		20.00	¢	
Min Money 9	6	1.0	¢	
Max Money S	%	100.0	÷	•

On the Selections tab, choose options for the bot to automatically choose a selection. This could be a 1st Favourite or one of the <u>many other options</u> available like greyhound trap selection or sequence.



#### **Manual Selections**

If you want to choose your own manual selections say from a tipster then choose the Manual selection Option.

Dont forget to untick Only if xth Fav.

Also make sure to tick the selection/s you want in the Selections available for the race selected.



You can deselect any races or events that you dont want to monitor or skip. Also you can select or unselect all markets.

	ð	•	<u>~</u>	0_0	Reset All	Events Selected:			18 B	alance:
			$\mathbf{i}$		Auto Scroll	Markets Selected:		153		xposure:
	Star	t	Live	Markets	<ul> <li>All Markets Active</li> </ul>	Monitored:	15		53 V	/irtual Wallets
ee										
rket T		Active	StartTin	ne	Market					Market S
Ma	+	~	13 May	2020 18:00	Tampa Bay Downs - R1 1r	m Claim WIN	20,		P	OPEN
ect	Ŧ	~	13 May	2020 18:30	Tampa Bay Downs - R2 6f	Claim WIN	20,			OPEN
t Sel		~	13 May	2020 19:00	Tampa Bay Downs - R3 1r	m Mdn Claim WIN	20,			OPEN
arke			13 May	2020 19:15	Will Rogers Downs - R1 5	f Claim WIN	20,			OPEN
ΥW		~	13 May	2020 19:30	Tampa Bay Downs - R4 6f	Mdn WIN	2 <b>4</b> ,			OPEN
Qui			13 May	2020 19:45	Will Rogers Downs - R2 6	f Mdn WIN				OPEN
Ę		~	13 May	2020 20:00	Tampa Bay Downs - R5 1r	m Claim WIN	2 <b>4</b> ,			OPEN
ictio		~	13 May	2020 20:15	Will Rogers Downs - R3 6	f Claim WIN	2 <b>4</b> ,			OPEN
Sele		~	13 May	2020 20:30	Tampa Bay Downs - R6 6f	Mdn Claim WIN				OPEN
irket		~	13 May	2020 20:45	Will Rogers Downs - R4 6	f Mdn WIN				OPEN
19	4.1									

#### Staking

Set the staking for the system you want to use like fixed stakes, recovery staking, fibonacci etc. There are many to choose from.

System Settings			····· • •						
Select System:	System1								
System Name:	System1								
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete						
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan							
\$≣ A-Z			م						
Staking Plan									
Staking Plan		Fixed Stake							
Retain Stakin	g Progress								
Output Bet C	alcs	<b>~</b>							
Fixed Stake									
Fixed Stake			1.00 🗘						
	₹								
Fixed Stake									
Set fixed stake a	mount.								

5. Click the stop/start button to start the software.

Once started the software goes through the events in sequential order and checks the filters you have set against each one, if a selection fits all criteria then a bet will be placed.



You can also apply many other settings and filters to help control your strategy. See the rest of this manual for more details.

Perhaps decide on a sensible 'Max Loss' and 'Max Profit' for safety on the Stop Conditions tab.

Most settings by default should allow most bets so don;t change too much initially.

Maybe check Bet time, Min/Max Odds, min/max runners etc to start with.

#### Bet Settings

Set	ttings	Selections Stakir	ng Plan		
⊧≡	A-Z			ر	c
	Event <sup>*</sup>	Type(s)	Horse Racing		4
	Marke	t Type(s)	[Horse Racing] WIN	•	
	BetTyp	e	Lay		
	Bet Tir	ne Option	OfficialOff / StartTime		
	Bet Tir	ne Start(s)	5	¢	
	Bet Tir	ne End(s)	0	÷	
	Min O	dds	1.10	÷	
	Max O	dds	10.00	÷	
	Min M	oney %	1.0	¢	
	Max M	loney %	100.0	¢	
	Min Ru	unners	3	¢	
	Max R	unners	20	÷	
	Max B	ack/Lay Price Ratio	100.00	¢	
	Max St	take Liability	100.00	¢	
	Min N	umber of Bets	0	¢	
	Max N	umber of Bets	2	¢	
	Min Aı	mount Matched	10.00	÷	
	Max B	ack Book %	500.00	÷	
	Min La	y Book %	10.00	¢	
	Min Pl	ace Winners	1	¢	
	Max P	lace Winners	5	¢	

Set stop conditions to stop the system placing bets.

Stop Conditions		
Loss Amount	500.00	÷
Profit Amount	500.00	÷
Max Losers	50	¢
Max Winners	500	¢
Consecutive Losers	50	÷
Consecutive Winners	500	÷
Trailing Stop		
Bank Increase	1,000.00	¢
Bank Increase %	1,000.00	÷
Bank Increase Target	Start: 11 Target: 1000 / 118	

## Advanced Bet Settings

•	Advanced Settings	
	Bet On BSP	
	Unsettled Bets Allowed	0 ‡
>	Tick Offset	0 ‡
	Skip Reserves	
	Price Basis	Lay -
	Keep In Play	
	Include Commission	✓
	Use Results Profit/Loss	
	Virtual Wallet Amount	0.00 🇘
•	Fixed Price Betting	
*	Cycle simulator/live mode	

#### **Results**

Check the results to see if bets are being placed in sim or live mode and are as expected. If bets are not being placed check the reasons for that in the <u>event log</u> or live <u>no bet reasons matrix</u>.

#### **Betfair Notice:**

This is a notice from Betfair.

Dear Betfair Software Vendor,

We are writing to you as a Vendor who offers a simulation mode (paper trading with no real money) as part of their software offering.

We ask that you make your customers aware that the simulation mode makes real requests for live Betfair data.

This is important from a Data Request charge and an efficiency point-of-view.

It should be made clear that the functionality (like any feature of the software) is offered as a tool to aid bet placement and not intended for long term data analysis.

If customers wish to test strategies, they should instead use the Historical Data services made available via http:// data.betfair.com/ or http://www.fracsoft.com – rather than relying on the live system.

This is a much more efficient way for Betfair to provide such data.

#### **Getting Started**

Once you have double clicked on the Betbotpro shortcut file on the desktop to start the bot you will need to login to the software using your Betfair account username and password shown below:

BetBotPro Login			×
<b>₄*</b> betfair			
Please log in bel	ow	New to Betfair?	
Email / Username	yourbetfairusername		
Password	yourbetfairpassword %		
	Log In	Join Now	
	(Forgot your usemame/password?)		
Privacy Policy   Cookie To help personalise conte By navigating our site, yo Privacy Policy.	e Policy   Rules & Regulations   Terms & Underage gam ent, tailor your experience and help us ir u agree to allow us to use cookies, in a	Conditions   <u>Gambling can be addictive, p</u> bling is an offence nprove our services, Betfair uses cookies ccordance with our Cookie Policy and	ease play responsibly.
Remember Username	v		
Endpoint	Betfair.com •		
Instance Manager			

Simply enter your Betfair user name and password.

You can decide to remember your user name by ticking the box.

#### **Basic Layout**

The bot consists of 5 areas:

- The top menu area showing the 'Start/Stop' button, the 'simulation/live' mode button, the `Load Markets' button as well as the account information. There are also other top menu items called Settings, Tools, Help and Wizard.
- 2) The main area showing all the races, events, matches, results and profit/loss.
- 3) The bottom area to see the runners and betfair odds, any bets placed in Current Orders & Results, System Performance Stats and an event log.
- 4) The right area showing all the System Setting options. This is split into multiple sections called Settings, Selections & Staking Plan
- 5) A live traffic light system for showing the reasons a bet may not placed. You can monitor this in realtime.

Bet	BotPre	o Betfai	r - Insta	nce: Main																			_ 🗆 ×
Set	tings	Tool	ls He	lp Wiz	ards Log Off							1											
	Constrop		\$ Live	Ma	Reset A Auto S rkets ✓ All Ma	All Scroll arkets Active	Event Marke Monit	s Selected: ets Selected: :ored:		1 15 15	18 Bala 53 Expo 53 Virtu	ince: osure: ual Wallets:	[ [ : [	0.00	Tot Ma Un:	tal PL: ax Next Stak settled Mar	œ:	0.0	) Ne ) La	ext Event: stTrap/Cloth Win:	717		
Tree														•	+	1			<b>ب</b>	System Settings			• 4
irket		Active	Star	tTime	Market							Market S	tatus	Race Status	•	Reason	5	System	î	Select System:	System1	4	
Select Ma	+	< <	13 1	May 2020 May 2020	18:00 Tampa Bay I 18:30 Tampa Bay I 10:00 Tampa Bay I	Downs - R1 Downs - R2	1m Claim 6f Claim '	WIN WIN			P	OPEN OPEN				System A Country I	ctive Match	True True		System Name:	System1 Reset	Add	Delete
k Market (			13 1	May 2020 May 2020 May 2020	19:00 Tampa Bay 19:15 Will Rogers 19:30 Tampa Bay I	Downs - R3 Downs - R1 Downs - R4	5f Claim 6f Mdn V	WIN /IN				OPEN OPEN OPEN	2			Market S MarketTy EventTyp	eiecteo pe Matc e Match	h True True		Settings Selec	ctions Stakin	g Plan	
on Quic			13 I 13 I	/lay 2020 /lay 2020	19:45 Will Rogers 20:00 Tampa Bay I	Downs - R2 Downs - R5	6f Mdn \ 1m Claim	VIN WIN			P*	OPEN OPEN				Market Si Bet Time	tatus Op Window	en True False		Event Setting	gs		م ،
et Selecti		< <	13 1	/lay 2020 /lay 2020	20:15 Will Rogers 20:30 Tampa Bay I	Downs - R3 Downs - R6	6f Claim 6f Mdn C	WIN laim WIN				OPEN OPEN				RaceStati Active Ru	us Availa Inners M	bk True in, True		System Activ Country	re	✓ AU,GB,SE,US	
Mark	± €	~ ~	13 1	/lay 2020 /lay 2020	20:45 Will Rogers 21:00 Tampa Bay I	Downs - R4 Downs - R7	1m Claim	WIN	20. 20.			OPEN		   	•	Market A Max Back Min Lay F	mount M Book	True		Event Type(s) Market Type	) (s)	Horse Racing [Horse Racing]	+ WIN +
F							···· · · ·							······································	#	Place Wir	nners Mi	n/l True		BetType		Lav	
		Manua	l Bets				3	Disp	lay All	Orders						Odds Wit	thin Min,	'M True		Bet Time Opt	tion	, OfficialOff / Sta	rtTime 🔻
	*Ma	nual	No	Silks	Runner	00.3	17.7'	System	Eve	ntName	e Ru	nner Si	ide	AveragePrice		Money %	Within	Mi <b>True</b>		Bet Time Sta	rt(s)		5 🗘
			1	Gines	Happy Wanderer	4	4.1									Bet On R	eserves	True		Bet Time End	d(s)		0 ‡
			2		Nauti Buoy	10	10.5									Back/Lay	Price Ra	tic Irue		Min Odds			1.10 🌲
			3		Entertainer	36	38										I Patr Fo			Max Odds			10.00 🌲
			4		Hondo Gusto	100	110			System	Perform	nance Re	sults C	Cycle Sim/Live		Ret Evists	For This	N True		Min Money 9	%		1.0 🗘
			5		Completely Bonk	ers 5.6	5.7								д	Max Liab	ility	True		Max Money	%		100.0 🗘 ,
			6 7 0		Tiz Samurai The Wayne Facto	3.65 32	3.7 34	TimeSta	<b>mp</b> 2020 1	4:01:40	Event Open		Syster	n	Î	Max Loss Max Prof	Amoun it Amou	t True		Tick Offset	nount that bets	will be placed a	t. A
			9		Malekith	110	130	13 May	2020 1	5:20:56	Suspen	ded				Max Losii Max Wini ∢	ng Bets nina Bet	True True		positive tick offs vice versa.	et is higher tha	n current live od	ds and
BetB	otPro	1.0.0.3	6 Aut	o ReLoad:		Licence E	pires: 36	242 days 07	:12 Lo	ocalTime	: 17:48:0	02 RunTi	ime: 4:2	29:30 Conne	ection	r Status:	UK	Avg / Last Re	frest	n (ms): 367 / 98	Last Upd	ate: 17:48:02.92	3

When the software runs for the first time, the main area 1 is empty. This means that no races/events have been loaded.

The layout may change depending on your screen resolution, but you can click on the window header tabs and pin them open or drag and drop them to design the layout of your choice.



#### Loading Races/Events

Firstly you need to decide what markets or events you want to load. Greyhound racing only, Horse racing only, Horse and Greyhound races, Football, Tennis etc.

Click the Markets button or use one of the left hand side tabs like Quick market Select.



Select from the dropdown box for the countries/markets you intend to use -Greyhound Win UK/AU, Horses Place UK, Soccer or select any combination of them. Keep it simple and choose one initially.

Check the type of market you want like Win markets or Place markets.

BetB	SotPr	o Betfair - I	nstance	Main					
Set	tings	Tools	Help	Wizards	5	Log Off			
	C) Start		ive	Market	s	Reset All Auto Sci All Mark	roll ets Active	Eve Mai Moi	nts Select kets Selec nitored:
Free	Qui	ck Market	Select					<del>Ф</del>	
arket T		Load	In	sert		Clear	Reset		Act
∑ ¢	\$≡	A-Z						Q	
lectio		Quick Sele	ect Setti	ngs					
et Se		Auto Load	ł						
Mark		Today On	ly			]			
		Inplay On	ly						
		Quick Sele	ect Mark	ets	[H	orse Racing]	US Win,[H	*	
		Common	Filters				Close		
		Event Typ	es			All			Î
		Country				[Horse Raci	ng] GB Win		- 1
		Racing Fil	ters			[Horse Raci	ng] GB Plac	e	- 1
		EventNam	ne			[Horse Raci	ng] IE Win		- 1
		MarketTyp	pe			[Horse Raci	ng] IE Place		- 1
		RaceVenu	e		Ľ	[Horse Raci	ng] US Win		
		RaceNam	e			[Horse Raci	ng] US 2TBI	,	
		RaceNum	ber			[Horse Raci	ng] US 3TBI	, ,	
		Football F	ilters		Ľ	[Horse Raci	ng] AU Win	1	
		MarketTyp	pe			[Horse Raci	ng] AU Plac	e	
	_	:				[Horse Raci	ng] AU Gall	ops V	/in
	Qu	lick Select I	Markets	5		[Horse Raci	ng] AU Gall	ops P	lace
	QU		- and the s			[Horse Raci	ng] AU Harr	ness V	Vin
						[Horse Raci	ng] AU Harr	ness P	lace

You then need to click the 'Load' button. After a short delay all the events, in this case for US and AU Horse Win markets, appear in the main area.

Clickon an event row to see the selections available on that race
Iree																		ф.
rket '		Active	Start	Time	Market							Market Status	Race Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners	1
Ma		~	13 N	<b>/lay 2020</b> 1	18:00 Tampa Bay Dov	vns - R1	1m Clai	m WIN	2		<b>P</b> 1	SUSPENDED	RESULT				1 Happy Wande	e
<u>o</u> .		~	13 N	<b>/lay 2020</b> 1	18:30 Tampa Bay Dov	wns - R2	6f Clain	n WIN		*	-	OPEN						
elect		~	13 N	<b>/lay 2020</b> 1	19:00 Tampa Bay Dov	vns - R3	1m Md	n Claim \	WIN 🚔	*	-	OPEN						
et S		~	13 N	<b>/lay 2020</b> 1	19:15 Will Rogers Do	wns - R1	5f Clair	n WIN	2		<b>P</b>	OPEN						
Aark		~	13 N	<b>/lay 2020</b> 1	19:30 Tampa Bay Dov	vns - R4	6f Mdn	WIN	<b>e</b>		<b>P</b>	OPEN						
-		~	13 N	<b>/lay 2020</b> 1	19:45 Will Rogers Do	wns - R2	6f Mdr	WIN	2		<b>P</b>	OPEN						
elec		~	13 N	/lay 2020 2	20:00 Tampa Bay Dov	vns - R5	1m Clai	m WIN	A 1		<b>P</b>	OPEN						
ket S		~	13 N	/lay 2020 2	20:15 Will Rogers Do	wns - R3	6f Clair	n WIN	<b>e</b>		<b>P</b>	OPEN						
Marl		~	13 N	/lay 2020 2	20:30 Tampa Bay Dov	vns - R6	6f Mdn	Claim W	/IN 👚		<b>P</b>	OPEN						
lick		~	13 N	/lay 2020 2	20:45 Will Rogers Do	wns - R4	6f Mdn	WIN	2		<b>P</b>	OPEN						
ð	Ŧ	~	13 N	/lav 2020 2	21:00 Tampa Bay Dov	vns - R7	1m Clai	m WIN	<u> </u>			OPFN					 	
	•																r	
										<b>₹</b> ₩								#
		Manual	Bets									isplay All Orders						
	*M	anual	No	Silks	Runner	01.8	) <b>7.6</b> %	BSP	Volume	Mo 🌰	Syste	em EventNam	e Runner	Side /	AverageP	riceMatch	ed SizeMatch	• ^
			1		Learn Story	60	80	36.66	102									
			2		Risen Change	38	44	36.93	60									
			3		Golden Nole	10.5	11	11.00	1,015									
_			4		Memorable Angel	110	150	70.24	39			nt Orders System	n Performance	lesults _C	vcle Sim/l	ive		
			5		Swindle	40	46	34.89	79									
			6		Tale Of V K	21	23	20.04	264									

Notice that all the times shown are in GMT/UTC. The time maybe displayed in your local time if you are in another country.

The runners will show the current Exchange back and lay prices. Prices are from the Betfair Streaming API so they will update as and when a change occurs immediatley.

There are other event filters you can use to futher filter events from Betfair such as Race Name, Venue etc. Additionally there are some options for Soccer Markets.

ree	Qui	ck Market Select				<b>#</b>
/arket ]		Load li	nsert	Clear	Reset	
2 c	⊧≣	A-Z				Q
ectio		Quick Select Sett	ings			
et Sel		Auto Load				
Marke		Today Only		~		
		Inplay Only				
		Quick Select Mar	kets	[Horse Racing	] US Win,[H	
	ŀ	Common Filters				
		Event Types				
		Country				
	ŀ	Racing Filters				
		EventName				*
		MarketType				
		RaceVenue		Cannington,C	hantilly	
		RaceName				
		RaceNumber				
	ŀ	Football Filters				
		MarketType		MATCH_ODD	s	•
	Ev Se	<b>entName</b> t filter based on Ev	entName			

#### **Advanced Market Filtering**

You can use the Market Selection tab if your markets are not available in Quick market Select. Here nearly all available markets are available from betfair.

Everything from Tennis to Darts to Esports.

Use the funnel symbol to customise your selections. It is best if Quick Market Select options are all cleared first.

This filter can be saved and will be auto loaded next time you start the software or schedule a reload.

Iree	Market Selection			<b>* +</b>
Market 7	Load	Insert	Save Filter	
çt	EventType	Country 🝸	StartTime <b>T</b>	Ever 🏝
t Sel	Esports	GB	13 May 2020 13:30	Tean
arket	Esports	GB	13 May 2020 15:30	FaZe
Ϋ́	Esports	GB	13 May 2020 15:30	FaZe
Ĕ	Esports	GB	13 May 2020 15:30	FaZe
۔ د	Esports	GB	13 May 2020 15:50	Espa
, Ţ	Esports	GB	13 May 2020 15:50	Espa
Sele	Esports	GB	13 May 2020 15:50	Espa
rket	Esports	GB	13 May 2020 16:00	Japa
Ma	Esports	GB	13 May 2020 16:00	Altei
	Esports	GB	13 May 2020 16:00	Tean
	Esports	GB	13 May 2020 16:00	Tean 8
	Esports	GB	13 May 2020 16:00	Tean
	Esports	GB	13 May 2020 16:00	Ajuri
	Esports	GB	13 May 2020 16:00	Ajuri
	Esports	GB	13 May 2020 16:00	Ajuri
	Esports	GB	13 May 2020 16:00	Con
	Esports	GB	13 May 2020 16:00	Con
	Esports	GB	13 May 2020 16:00	Con
	Esports	GB	13 May 2020 16:00	Начі
	Esports	GB	13 May 2020 16:00	Havı
	Esports	GB	13 May 2020 16:00	Havı
	Esports	GB	13 May 2020 16:00	Wine
	Esports	GB	13 May 2020 16:00	Win: 🔻

# **Market Tree**

With the Market Tree option you can drill down as far as required to get the markets you want. You could just load a single race or match.

ree	Marke	et Tree				+								
rket <sup>]</sup>	<b>C</b>	Search	Market Tree	Search							Market	Status	Race Statu	ıs
Ma			Solf			٠	aim WIN	2	- 🔼				RESULT	
lect			Srevhound Racing				im WIN	2	-	1	OPEN			
et Se			Jandhall				dn Claim W	/IN 👚	· 🔼	<b>P</b>	OPEN			
larke			lanobali				im WIN	<b>ê</b>	· 🔼	<b>P</b>	OPEN			
S A			forse Racing				n WIN	Ê		<b>P</b>	OPEN			
<u>Š</u>		Þ	Specials				In WIN	_ 2		<b>P</b>	OPEN			
ñ		⊳	ANTEPOST				aim WIN	Ê		<b>P</b>	OPEN			
ecti		⊳	AUS				im WIN		· 🚈	<b>P</b>	OPEN			
t Sel			FRA				n Claim Wl	N 👚		<b>P</b>	OPEN			
larke			SWE				in WIN			<b>P</b>	OPEN			
Σ	R.	⊳	<b>√</b> USA				aim WIN	<u> </u>			OPFN			
		⊳	1200m 3yo Stks						· - 11					
			R6 1200m Hcap											
			1200m 4yo+ Hcap							D	isplay Al	Orders		
			R7 2100m Stks				BSP	Volume	Mo: 👚	Syste	m Ev	entName	Runner	Sic
			R8 2350m Hcap											
			1200m 4yo+ Hcap											
			1200m 4yo+ Hcap							4				
			R1 2140m Trot S									System F	erformance	e Res
			R1 2140m Trot S											
		⊳	R2 1640m Trot S							Time	Stamp	F	vent	
		⊳	R2 2140m Trot S							Times	amp		vent	
		⊳	R1 1m Claim											
						•								
	4								•					
BetB	otPro 1	1.0.0.36	Auto ReLoad:		Licence Exp	ires:	365242 day	/s 06:25	LocalTim	e: 18:34:	49 Rur	nTime: 5:16	:17 Conr	nection

#### Selecting your runners or selections

There are various Selection Options for choosing how to bet on a selection.

1. You can select runners using an automated selection process, like an ordered favourite or other method.

- 2. You can select single or multiple manual selections of your choice.
- 3. You can select multiple automated selections like 1st and 2nd favourites or trap options.
- 4. <u>Various Automated Selection Options can also be used to select selections.</u>
- 5. Import selections from csv file or The Betplan.

#### **Back/Lay the numbered favourite:**

You can select the Favourite Selection in the selection Options drop down box. Select Only if xth Fav and set to 1 for 1st Fav, 2 for 2nd Fav , 3 for 3rd Fav etc.

Dont forget to check your Bet Settings and Staking.

Also click the Stop/Start button to start the software.

								▼ ₽			
S	elect Sy	stem:	System	11							
S	ystem N	lame:	Syster	n1							
	Сору	/	Re	set		Add		Delete			
Se	ttings	Selec	tions	Stakir	ng Pla	n					
k≣	A-Z							Q			
	Selecti	ion Op	tions								
	Selecti	ion Op	tions		Favo	urite Selec	tion				
	Favou	rite Sel	ection								
	Only if	f xth Fa	v		1			•			
	Extra S	Scenari	ios								
	ExtraS	cenario	)S					$\bowtie$			
0	Only if yth Fay										
Se	lects the	e runne	ers base	d on th	e ran	king of last	trade	ed			
pr	ice. Ran	k=1 is	the favo	ourite.							

For any bet to be placed, a few things must happen:

A) The selection price is less than 'Maximum Odds' and more than 'Minimum Odds' (Settings tab). Also any other criteria you filter like number of runners, % back/lay ratio must also be within range for a bet to be placed.

B) The 'Bot Status' (top area) is Running/Started. This is accomplished by pressing the 'Start' button (top area).

C) The System is Active (Setting tab)

Syste	em Settings				•	<b>#</b>
Se	lect System:	System5				
Sy	stem Name:					
	Сору	Reset	Add	De	elet	e
Set	tings Selec	tions Staki	ng Plan			
⊧≡	A-Z					p
•	Event Setting	zı				1
	System Active	e	✓			
	Country		All,No Country,A	D,		
	Event Type(s)		Horse Racing			
	Market Type(	(s)	[Horse Racing] W	/IN		
	BetType		Back			
	Bet Time Opt	ion	OfficialOff / Start	Time		
	Bet Time Star	rt(s)		60	¢	
	Bet Time End	(s)		0	÷	
	Min Odds			2.00	¢	
	Max Odds			20.00	¢	
	Min Money 9	6		1.0	¢	
	Max Money 2	%	-	100.0	¢	•

Here's an example betting on 1st Fav, the bet details can be seen in the results panel.:

Bet	BotPro	Betfair -	Instanc	e: Main																		_ 🗆 ×
Se	ttings	Tools	Help	Wizard	s Log Off																	
	Constraint Stop	Sin	nulator	Market	Reset All Auto Scro ts All Marke	oll ets Active	Events Seler Markets Sel Monitored:	cted: lected:		3 33 33	Balance: Exposure: Virtual Wallets:		0.00	Total P Max Ne Unsettl	L: ext Stake led Marke	:	9.99 N 4.34 La 0	ext Event: astTrap/Cl	oth Win:	349 0		
Iree	NoBe	t Reason	15																			
rket																			System Settings			
Ma	1	Active	StartTi	me	Market						Market Status	Race Sta	tus	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners	<b>1</b>	Select System:	System5		
t Select	+	~ ~	14 Maj 14 Maj	y 2020 14: y 2020 15:	35 Longchamp - 2 10 Longchamp - 2	:000m 5yo+ :000m 5yo+	Hcap WIN Hcap WIN			<b>P</b>	SUSPENDED SUSPENDED	RESULT			1 Bet.	9.99	14. Rochen 6. Alcama [	ka Doloise	System Name:			
larke		~	14 Ma	y 2020 15×	40 Angers - 3800m	n 4yo Hrd C	ond WIN				SUSPENDED	RESULT					8. Gipsy De	Chois	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete
Quick M	•	< <	14 Ma	y 2020 16: y 2020 16:	10 Angers - 4100m	n 5yo+ Hcap n 5yo+ Chs	p Cond WIN			<b>P</b> 1		RESULT					1. Donne L	e Chan Bello	Settings Sele	ctions Stal	king Plan	
e		~ ~	14 Ma	v 2020 102	10 Angers - 1100m	n 2vo Stks V		<u> </u>		11	SUSPENDED	RESULT					7. Penny W	histle	⊧≣ A-Z			م
ectio		~	14 Ma	y 2020 17:	20 Aby - R1 2140n	n Trot S WIN	4	-		-	SUSPENDED	RESULT					5. Carolina	Volo _	<ul> <li>Selection Optimized</li> </ul>	otions		
t Sel	4								=										Selection Op	otions	Favourite Select	ion -
larke																			▲ Favourite Se	ection		
2		Manual E	Bets							Display	All Results								Only if xth F	av		
	*Ma	und B		aler D	upper	4.2%	00.0%	DCD Å	Syst	e Fi	ventName	Runner	Side	Price	Mate	Size Mate	Profit	Bet Â	- Extra Scena	rios		
	IVIA		NU 3			4.376	55.076	05.4	Syste	em5 Lo	ongchamp 14th N	1 14. Roche	r BACK	5.90		2.08	9.99	Sys <sup>.</sup>	ExtraScenari	os		
		د م	5 1	8.	Mavilla	100	0	40.0														
		1	, 10	J.	). Iggy Chop	1000	0	23.5														
		1	11	11	I. Pole Celeste	1000	0	14.0														
		1	12	12	2. Bowling Green	100	0	27.0			C			-I- Ci	1			•				
		_	13	1	. Dance The Blues	1000	0	11.4	Curre	nt Ura	ers System Perro	ormance Re	suits Cy	cie Sim	1/Live							
		1	14	14	1. Rochenka	0	1.01	5.51										÷ ▼ #				
		L 1	15	15	i. Jeu Celebre	1000	0	17.3	Time	Stamp	Even	t	System	De	tails							
		1	16	16	5. Lili Spirit	290	0	7.44	14 N	lav 202	0 14:35:00 NOB	ETREASONS	Svstem	5 Bet	s Alread	/ Exist For TI	his Market/	Svstem				
		1	17	17	7. Volzapone	1000	0	188.1	14 M	1ay 202	0 14:43:38 Susp	ended										
		1	18	18	3. War Asset	140	0	13.7:	14 M	lay 202	0 14:43:38 INPL	AY										
Pot	4	10026	Auto-D	alaadi		_11	conco Evnin	► 26524	1 days 0	7.00	ocalTime: 17-50		0. 2.40-2	7 6-	nnaction	Stature -11	K Au	⊧ Lact Dofe	rch (mc): 20405 ( 61	00 lactil	ndato: 14:50:20 102	

There are also many other strategy options:

#### Back/Lay manually one or more runners:

To make a selction of your own say from a tipster you can simply select the Manual Selection Option in the selection tab.

							······ <b>- 4</b>
S	elect Sys	stem:	System	า5			
S	ystem N	ame:					
	Сору	1	Re	set		Add	Delete
Se	ttings	Selec	tions	Stakir	ng Plar	ı	
⊧≡	A-Z						م
•	Selecti	on Op	tions				
	Selecti	ion Op	tions		Manu	ual Selectio	n T
-	Favour	ite Se	lection				
	Only if	<sup>:</sup> xth Fa	v				
	Exclud	e if xth	fav				
•	Extra S	icenari	ios				
	ExtraS	cenario	os				

Tick one or more runners in the list on the selections panel area after clicking the event /race row. You can also <u>import a csv or txt</u> file with a list of selections.

Here Goldstile and Typhoeus Face are the selections. All the usual filters apply like odds range etc.

						()) <b></b>
🔹 Manu	al Bets					
*Manual	No	Silks	Runner	103.4%	98.4%	BSP
	1		1. Flash Teemer	55	110	55.00
~	2		2. Goldstile	8.6	8.8	9.00
	3		3. Insert Ecus	130	910	131.54
~	4		4. Typhoeus Face	5.8	5.9	6.60
	5		5. Mr Perfection	21	24	23.06
	6		6. Digger Lord	9.6	10.5	10.50
	7		7. R.G.s Thunderbolt	55	75	50.00
	8		8. Obi	14.5	15.5	13.00
	9		9. Whipped Eggs	2.08	2.1	2.06
4						•

#### Heres an example

Bet	lotPr	o Betfa	iir - Insta	nce: Main																			_ 🗆 ×
Set	tings	Тоо	ols He	elp Wiza	ards Log	g Off																	
	C Stop		Simulate	or Mar	kets 🗸	Reset All Auto Scrol All Market	II ts Active	Events S Markets Monitor	elected: Selected: ed:		3 Balance: 19 Exposure: 19 Virtual Wa	llets:	0.00	Total PL: Max Nex Unsettle	rt Stake: d Markets:		-4.34 N 0.00 L 0	lext Event: astTrap/Cle	oth Win:	50 0			
e.	NoB	et Reas	sons																				
rket T																							
Mar		Active	Star	tTime	Mar	ket					Aarket Status	Race S	itatus SP	Bets	Profit	Winners	5	<b>^</b>	Select System	Syster	m5		
select		~	14	<b>May 2020</b> 1	18:30 Aby	- R4 3140m	n Trot S WIN			P s	USPENDED	RESULT	r 🗹	2 Bet	s <b>4.3</b> 4	1). Whipp	oed Eggs		System Name				
irket S		✓ ✓	14	May 2020 1	18:38 Orel	bro - R4 214 orr - 2100m	10m Trot S V	WIN			DPEN								Сору	Re	eset	Add	Delete
ick Ma			14	May 2020 1	18:52 Aby	- R5 2140m	1 Trot S WIN			(	OPEN								Sattings Sal	actions	Staking	Plan	
ð			14	<b>May 2020</b> 1	19:00 Orel	bro - R5 210	00m Trot S V	WIN		(	OPEN								b= A 7	ections	Staking	Fian	0
ction		✓ 	14	May 2020 1	19:10 Ang	ers - 2100m	4yo+ Hcap	WIN			OPEN								►= A-Z	-			2
Sele	•		14	viay 2020 1	19:14 ADy	- K0 2 140m					PEN							► <b>▼</b>	Staking Pla			Strat Drofit S	taking Dlan 🔻
arket										Results								· • •	Retain Stak	ina Proa	ress	arger Front S	
ž		Manua	al Bets							Dis	play All Results								Output Bet	Calcs	1035		
	***	1		C111	D		404.5%	05.6%	BCD	Systen	EventNam	ne R	Runner	Side	Price N	Size Ma	Prof	Betl ^	▲ Target Prof	it Stakin	ng Plan		
	"ivia	nuai	1	SIIKS	t ri T		104.3%	90.0%	170.00	System	5 Aby (SWE)	14th N 4	. Typhoeus Face	BACK	6.80	2.14	-2.14	Syste	Target Prof	it			10.00 🌲
			2		2. Goldeti	eemer Ie	7.6	190	9.12	System	5 Aby (SWE)	14th N 2	2. Goldstile	BACK	6.60	2.20	-2.20	Syste	Recovery %				100.00 🇘
	Ě		3		3. Insert F		250	940	259.27								_	Ľ.	Cycles				7 🗘
	~		4		4. Typhoe	us Face	5.8	6.6	5.93										Action		F	Reset	
	-				5. Mr Perf	fection	27	34	30.79									•	Bets per Cv	cle			1 🗘
			6		6. Digger	Lord	7.8	8	7.95	Current	Orders System	n Pertorm	ance Results C	ycle Sim	/Live								
					7. R.G.s TI	hunderbolt	46	65	66.67									: <b></b>					
			8		8. Obi		22	28	21.00	TimeSt	amp	Event	System	n Det	ails			1					
			9		9. Whippe	ed Eggs	2.02	2.08	2.06	14 Maj	/ 2020 18:22:51	Open											
										14 Maj	/ 2020 18:30:00	NOBETR	REASONS System	i1 Syst	tem Not Ac	tive							
										14 Maj	/ 2020 18:30:00	NOBETR	REASONS System	15 Bet	s Already E	xist For Thi	s Market	/Syster 🚽					
	•																						
BetB	otPro	1.0.0.3	36 Aut	o ReLoad:			Lic	ence Ex	oires: 365241	days 06:23	LocalTime: 1	8:37:09	RunTime: 0:14:2	6 Con	nection Sta	tus: UK	Avg ,	Last Refre	esh (ms): 25465 / 3	349 L	Last Upda	te: 18:35:09.94	15

Goldstile and Typhoeus Face have been selected here.

The manual selection bet can be excluded or included if it is an xth ordered favourite. So you can exclude the selection if it was the favourite for instance, or only include it if it was the favourite.

			····· 🔻 🕈
Select System:	System5		
System Name:			
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete
Settings Selec	tions Staki	ng Plan	
k≣ A-Z			م
<ul> <li>Selection Op</li> </ul>	tions		
Selection Op	tions	Manual Selectio	n *
▲ Favourite Sel	lection		
> Only if xth Fa		1	*
Exclude if xth	ı fav		
🔺 Extra Scenari	ios		
ExtraScenario	DS		

## **Back/Lay multiple favourites:**

The selected Favourites here will be the 1st, 2nd and 4th Favourites. Assuming that all the other settings allow.

				····· 🕈 🕈
Select Sys	stem: Syster	n1		-
System N	ame: Syste	m1		
Сору	/ Re	set	Add	Delete
Settings	Selections	Stakin	ig Plan	
¦≣ A-Z				م
▲ Selecti	on Options			
Selecti	ion Options		Favourite Selec	tion '
. ▲ Favour	rite Selection			
> Only if	xth Fav		1,2,4	
🔺 Extra S	cenarios			
ExtraS	cenarios			
Only if yt	h Fav			
Selects the	e runners base	-d on th	e ranking of las	t traded
price. Ran	k=1 is the favo	ourite.	e ranking of lus	cadaca

For any bet to be placed, a few things must happen:

A) The selection price is less than 'Maximum Odds' and more than 'Minimum Odds' (Settings tab). Also any other criteria you filter like number of runners, % back/lay ratio must also be within range for a bet to be placed.

B) The 'Bot Status' (top area) is Running/Started. This is accomplished by pressing the 'Start' button (top area).

C) The System is Active.

System Settings	5			•	<b>#</b>
Select System	System5				
System Name	:				
Сору	Reset	Add	De	let	e
Settings Sel	ections Stakir	ng Plan			
\$≣ A-Z					p
▲ Event Setti	ngs				1
System Act	ive	~			
Country		All,No Country,AD	),		
Event Type	(s)	Horse Racing			
Market Typ	e(s)	[Horse Racing] WI	N		
BetType		Back			
Bet Time O	ption	OfficialOff / StartT	ime		
Bet Time St	tart(s)		60	÷	
Bet Time E	nd(s)		0	÷	
Min Odds			2.00	¢	
Max Odds		2	0.00	¢	
Min Money	/%		1.0	¢	
Max Mone	y %	1	00.0	¢	•

Heres an example using Target Profit Staking. Most stakes will auto dutch when betting on Multiple Selections.

Bet	BotPro Betfair - Instance: Main 💶 🗖 🗙																						
Se	tting	s To	ools	Help Wizards	Log Off																		
	C Stop		Simu	lator Markets	Reset Auto	: All Scroll farkets A	Evi Ma Active Mo	ents Sele arkets Se onitored	ected: :lected:		3 Balance: 22 Exposure: 22 Virtual Wal	llets:	0.00 U	ōtal PL: Max Next Jnsettled	Stake: Markets:		9.9 11.9	9 Next Event 9 LastTrap/Cl 1	oth Win:	817 0			
t Tree	Not	8et Re	asons																				
Market		Activ	re S	tartTime	Market						Market Status	Race Statu	s SP	Bets	Profit	Wini	ners		Select Sys	tem: System	15		-
elect		~		14 May 2020 18:05	Aby - R3 2	140m Tro	ot S WIN			<b>M</b>	SUSPENDED	RESULT		3 Bets.	9.99	) 11. lr	rruta Bol	κο	System Na	ame:			
ket S				14 May 2020 18:10	Angers - 2	100m 3y	ro Mdn Wil	V 🖹	·	-	OPEN			3 Bets.									
Marl			1	14 May 2020 18:15	Orebro - R	3 2100m	n Trot S WI	N 🚆		P	SUSPENDED								Сору	Res	set	Add	Delete
Quick	E	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	1	14 May 2020 18:30	Aby - R4 3	140m Tro	ot S WIN	. 4			OPEN								Settings	Selections	Staking	Plan	
6	Ŧ	~		14 May 2020 18:38	Angers - 2	4 2 140m	n Irot S Will	N 📰	×										k≣ A-Z				م
ection			1	4 May 2020 18:52	Aby - R5 2	140m Tro	ot S WIN		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1-	OPEN								▲ Selectio	on Options			
t Selo																		<u> </u>	Selectio	- on Options		avourite Select	ion 🔻
larke																			▲ Favouri	ite Selection			
Z		Man	ual Be	ts								Displa	v All Results						> Only if	xth Fav		1,2,4	
					40	2 49/	07.2%	ncn			n	lie	Runner	Si	de Prie	ce N	Size	Profit ^	Extra S	cenarios			
	No		HIKS	Kunner		JZ.4%	97.2%	BSP	volume	MOI	Potential Se	14th May	9. Super Alice	- B4	CK 10.	50	2.76	-2.76	ExtraSc	enarios			
	5			5. Mellangardens	May	8.8	9.2	12.61	1,213	8.8		14th May	11. Irruta Bol	 co B4	ACK 3.8	0	7.63	21.16					
	6			6. Kadett Brodde		20	22	22.00	473	3.4		14th May	15. Geena Jo	urney BA	ACK 3.4	5	8.41	-8.41					
	7			/. lodaystreshair		36	44	38.00	/6	0.5													
	9			9. Super Alice	_	13	13.5	12.00	344	2.5	System5												
	11			11. Irruta Boko		3.55	3.65	3.42	3,659	26.5	System1 Sys	Current Or	ders System	Performa	nce Resu	ults C	ycle Sim	/Live					
	12			12. Idontcare	_	100	990	258.38	/4	0.5													
	14			14. Global Under	Cover	32	34	35.03	91	0.7		TimeStam	P	Event	5	System	n Def	ails 💧					
	15			15. Geena Journe	У	3	3.05	3.00	7,257	52.5	System1 Sys	14 May 20	- 120 18-01-58	Onen					Only if yth	Fav			
	10			10. hiresse Boko		0	0	195.61	0	0.0		14 May 20	20 18:05:00	NORFTRE	ASONS	System	1 Sue	tem Not Ar	Selects the	runners base	d on the	ranking of last	traded
	8			8. Bolt Challenger		0	0	490.61	0	0.0		14 May 20	20 18:05:00	NORETRE	ASONS	System	5 Ret	s Already F	price. Rank	=1 is the favo	ourite.		
	13			13. Shedrivesmec	razy	0	0	490.61	0	0.0	×	a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	20-1010-3.00	NODEINE		J.J.C.III	J Det	→ urcudy L →					
Betl	otPr	o 1.0.0	).36 <i>4</i>	Auto ReLoad:			Licer	ice Expir	es: 365241	days 06:	43 LocalTime: 1	8:16:23 Rur	Time: 0:14:48	Conne	ction Stat	us: 🛛	UK A	wg / Last Refr	esh (ms): 40429	9/3644 La	ast Updat	te: 18:12:38.790	)

The status of the market is shown in the Market Events panel. ie. Market Open, Closed, Suspended etc

The above picture shows that 3 bets were placed and settled. The Results panel shows the

3 selections which were 1st, 2nd and 4th favourites at the time specified.

The green highlighted selections in the Runners window are the potential selections that the system could pick.

You can see the timestamps in the Event log panel the race was active, suspended and closed and any reasons the bet might not be placed.

When the profit/loss for a race is available from Betfair, it appears under the 'Profit' column and updates the account information and possibly the next stake value depending on the staking set.

# **Betbotpro Top Menu Options**

This section will run through the options available on the top menu.

BetBotPro E	etBotPro Betfair - Instance: Main												
Settings	Tools Help	Wizards	Log Off										
- <b>T</b>	1	<u></u>	Reset All	Events Selected:	8	Balance:	1919	Total PL:	-2.14	Next Event:	68		
1 C 1			Auto Scroll	Markets Selected:	39	Exposure:	0.00	Max Next Stake:	3.00	LastTrap/Cloth Win:	3		
Stop	Simulator	Markets	✓ All Markets Active	Monitored:	15	Virtual Wallets:	0.00	Unsettled Markets:	0				

#### Home Menu

We call the home menu the area where the big buttons are top left.

BetBotPro B	etBotPro Betfair - Instance: Main											
Settings	Tools Help	Wizards	Log Off									
<u></u>	1	<u></u>	Reset All	Events Selected:	8	Balance:	19.56	Total PL:	-2.14	Next Event:	68	
6			Auto Scroll	Markets Selected:	39	Exposure:	0.00	Max Next Stake:	3.00	LastTrap/Cloth Win:	3	
Stop	Simulator	Markets	✓ All Markets Active	Monitored:	15	Virtual Wallets:	0.00	Unsettled Markets:	0			

#### Start/Stop Button

Toggling this button starts or stops the Bot and bet placement.

#### Simulation/Live Button

Toggling this button will change the mode from simulation to live mode. The change will be instant and the button will turn Green for live mode. Simulation mode is basically like paper trading or testing with no real money used. Live mode will place bets with real money from your account.

#### Markets Button

This will show the Quick Market select tab on the left hand side where you can select the markets or events you want to bet on for the day.

<u>Reset All</u> - This will completely reset everything and reload any markets previously loaded.

<u>AutoScroll</u> - Auto scroll through the days events/races.

<u>All Markets Active</u> - After Markets are loaded all events are automatically ticked to be active.

<u>Account Information</u> - Your account information is displayed here as well as the day's profit/loss.

# **Start/Stop Button**

Toggling this button starts or stops the bet placement. The button will turn Green to show that is running.



### Simulation/Live Mode Button

Toggling this button will change the mode from simulation to live mode.

The change will be instant and the button will turn Green for live mode.

Simulation mode is basically like paper trading or testing with no real money used.

Live mode will place bets with real money from your account.



When you change modes they will be applied immediately so please be careful.

When the simulation mode is on the software will do pretty much everything as normal except a bet won't actually be placed.

The results in simulation mode are estimated from the odds available at the time of the bet and the winner result

of the Race or Match. The winner results come straight from the Betfair API so are pretty reliable.

In live mode the profit/loss comes from the settled bet in your Betfair Account, while in simulation the winner results

coming from the betfair api determine the simulated P/L..

Sometimes these results are missing or wrong so a result cannot be given but in most cases it works fine.

You can always check the result yourself using https://www.racingpost.com/ results for horses or https://www.ukdogracing.net for the greyhounds.

Also fast results here for many sports:

https://www.sportinglife.com/racing/fast-results

# **Markets Button**

Load Markets button

Settings	Tools	Help	Wizards	Log Off
ā		5	<b></b>	Reset All
C S		2		Auto Scroll
Stop	Sim	ulator	Markets	All Markets Active

Clicking this button is the same as clicking the Quick market select tab on the left

	CA Stop	Simulator	Markets	Reset All Auto Scroll All Markets Active
Iree				
arket .	Active	StartTime	Market	N
on Quick Market Select M		<b>►</b>		
Market Selection				

Once the Quick Markets window has opened you can choose the events/races you want to load into the main event window.

You can pin the QMS window to stay open so it doesnt fold back in.

ſree	Qui	ck Market Select		
Market 1		Load Insert	Clean	Reset
۲ ۲	╏≣	A-Z		م
lectio		Quick Select Settings		
et Se		Auto Load		
Mark		Today Only	✓	
-		Inplay Only		
		Quick Select Markets		
		Common Filters		

Click the Quick Select Markets drop down to choose a market.

The drop down will show the most common markets available. If you need other markets then perhaps use the

other methods of loading events.

Autoload will load these selected markets each time you start the software or use the Reset All option.



You can also choose to load only todays markets or Inplay only markets etc.

Click load or Insert to put the markets into the main window.

**Reset All** 



This will completely reset everything and reload any markets previously loaded.

If staking systems have Retain Staking Progress enabled then the stakes will not be reset and the staking state will be remembered. ie any recovery amounts could still be valid.

# Auto Scroll

If ticked it will automatically scroll through the events, and show the selections involved at the bottom.

After each race is complete it will move on to the next one.

*	Stop	p	Simulat	or Ma	Reset All Auto Scro arkets All Market	II M Is Active	Events Sele Markets Se Monitored:	cted: lected:		8 Balance: 39 Exposure: 15 Virtual Wal	llets:	10.76 Tr 0.00 M 0.00 U	otal PL: 1ax Next Sta Insettled Ma	ike: Irkets:	(	0.00 Next Ev 0.00 LastTraj 0
Quick Market Select Market Selection Market Tree		Active > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > >	Stan 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21	rtTime May 2020 May 2020 May 2020 May 2020 May 2020 May 2020 May 2020 May 2020 May 2020 May 2020	Market           12:40         Sandown Park -           12:43         Angle Park - R8           12:47         Dapto - R8 520r           12:54         Mandurah - R8           12:57         Albion Park - R1           13:01         Sandown Park -           13:04         Dapto - R9 600r           13:08         Angle Park - R9           13:13         Mandurah - R9           13:20         Dapto - R10 520           13:20         Dapto - R10 520	R11 515m ( 515m Gr4/5 n FFA 490m Gr4/5 0 520m M5 R12 515m ( n Gr4/5 600m Gr2/3 405m Gr5 0m Gr5 0 515m Gr6	Gr5 5 Gr5 Gr5 8/4			Market Status OPEN OPEN OPEN OPEN OPEN OPEN OPEN OPEN	Race S RESUL RESUL	Status     SP       T     I       T     I       T     I       I     I       I     I       I     I       I     I       I     I       I     I       I     I       I     I       I     I       I     I       I     I       I     I       I     I       I     I       I     I       I     I       I     I       I     I	Bets F 	Profit	Winners 6. Dewan 8. Winloc	a Classic k Huddy
		Manua	Bets No 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Silks 2 3 4 5 6	Runner 1. Nangar Jack 2. Forners Flame 3. Silver Heels 4. Sunburnt Highway 5. Low Flying Crow 6. Dual Focus	101.9% 17.5 1.91 6.8 8.6 9.4 26	99.1% 199 1.92 7.2 8.8 9.8 27	BSP 17.04 1.77 7.60 8.40 10.58 22.49	Volume 793 23,814 2,041 2,045 1,137 1,270	Money % 2.5 75.7 6.5 6.5 3.6 3.6 4.0		Display All Orders tern EventNar rent Orders Syste	; ne Runn m Performa	nce Res	ide Ave sults Cycle System	eragePriceM e Sim/Live Details
	E		7 8	8	7. Tessa Allen 8. Quip Allen	95 50	60	82.77 47.78	117 245	0.4 0.8	21 21	May 2020 12:45:22 May 2020 12:46:27	2 Open 7 NOBETRE	ASONS	System1	Outside Be

#### **All Markets Active**

Toggling this tick box will select all markets or unselect all markets in the event window.

You can choose to not monitor some races by simply unticking them in the main window or only ticking the ones you are interested in.

Below we have unchecked two races we are not interested in.

	ð	2	<u> </u>	<u></u>	Reset All		Events Selec	ted:		8 Balance:			10.76	otal PL:			0.00 Next Event:
	4		$\mathbf{A}$		✓ Auto Scro	11	Markets Sel	ected:		39 Exposure:			0.00	/Jax Next	Stake:		1.00 LastTrap/Cl
	Stop	p Si	mulator	Market	a 🗸 All Marke	ts Active	Monitored:			15 Virtual Wa	llets:		0.00	Jnsettled	Markets:		0
ę,	-77																
et Tre			C		8411						D 0	•	CD	D-4-	DC1	14/7	
1arke	Ŧ	Active	21 May	me v 2020 12:4	Market 0 Sandown Park -	R11 515m	Gr5			Market Status	RESULT	tatus ⊺	SP	Bets	Profit	6. Dewar	s na Classic
2	Ŧ	~	21 Ma	v 2020 12:4	3 Angle Park - R8	515m Gr4	/5		:		RESUL	· T				8. Winlo	ck Huddy
ctior	Ŧ	~	21 Ma	y 2020 12:4	7 Dapto - R8 520	m FFA			· [P]	SUSPENDED	RESUL	r T				2. Forner	rs Flame
Sele	+	~	21 Ma	y 2020 12:5	4 Mandurah - R8	490m Gr4/	/5	*.	2	OPEN							
rket	+		21 Ma	γ 2020 12:5	7 Albion Park - R1	10 52 m M	15 🦷	*.	:	OPEN							
Ma	Ŧ		21 Ma	- y 2020 13:0	1 Sandown Park -	R12 515m	Gr5		:	OPEN							
ect	Ŧ	~	21 Ma	y 2020 13:0	4 Dapto - R9 600	m Gr4/5	Ĩ			OPEN							
t Sel	Ŧ	~	21 Ma	y 2020 13:0	8 Angle Park - R9	600m Gr2	/3/4 🦷			OPEN							
arke	Ŧ	~	21 Ma	y 2020 13:1	3 Mandurah - R9	405m Gr5	1		1	OPEN							
κW	Ŧ	~	21 May	y 2020 13:2	0 Dapto - R10 52	0m Gr5	Ĵ		1	OPEN							
Quio	Ŧ	~	21 Ma	y 2020 13:3	0 Angle Park - R1	0 515m Gr	6 🧃		1	OPEN							
	4																
											<b>4</b>						
		Manual	Bets									Displa	y All Order	s			
	*M	anual	No S	ilks Ru	nner	106.4%	93.4%	BSP	Volume	Money %	Sys	tem	EventNa	me Ru	unner S	Side Av	eragePriceMatch
			1	1.3	Spring Spinner	28	46	22.82	6	0.2							
			2	2 2.	Desert Flyer	19	25	17.92	6	0.2							
			3	3 3.	Fearn Spolly	26	46	30.50	6	0.2							
			4	4 4.	Burn Out Boy	11	14.5	13.00	0	0.0			ders Syste	m Perfor	mance Re	esults Cvc	le Sim/Live
			5	5 5.	Hello Im Bugsy	36	70	49.00	0	0.0			0,5			isans eye	
			6	<b>16</b> 6.	Dancing Opie	8.6	11	9.50	66	1.7							
			7	7 7.	Hello Im Rongo	14.5	19.5	24.25	27	0.7	Tim	eStam	p	Event		System	Details
			8	8 8.	Withers Monelli	1.58	1.6	1.63	3,710	97.1	21	May 20	020 12:45:2	3 Open			
											21	May 20	020 12:49:4	6 NOBET	REASONS	System1	Outside Bet Tin
	•																

# **Account Information**

BetBotPro B	tBotPro Betfair - Instance: Main												
Settings	Tools Help	Wizards	Log Off										
<u></u>	1	<u></u>	Reset All	Events Selected:	8	Balance:	10.76	Total PL:	0.00	Next Event:	30		
			Auto Scroll	Markets Selected:	39	Exposure:	0.00	Max Next Stake:	1.00	LastTrap/Cloth Win:	2		
Stop	Simulator	Markets	✓ All Markets Active	Monitored:	15	Virtual Wallets:	0.00	Unsettled Markets:	0				

Balance - This is your Betfair UK account balance, can be in your local currency £/Euro/\$Aus etc.

AUS Wallet - Recently the Aus wallet was removed by Betfair so all funds are now central in the UK wallet.

Exposure - This is shown only in live mode and shows you what liability or possible loss you have with placed bets.

Total PL - This is the profit/loss of the day's bets. This is always reset when you reload races.

<u>Virtual Wallet</u> - This shows the balance of the virtual wallet. Virtual wallets can be set in the bet settings on each system, you may only want to use a portion of your betting bank to base staking on such as % Bank Stake.

Max Next Stake - This shows the max next stake that will be used to place the next bet, depending on what staking plan has been used. Sometimes this is not displayed as the next stake is not known until the last minute depending on the odds of the next selection.

If running multiple systems it will be the Maximum stake of all potential stakes shown.

<u>Unsettled markets</u> - Shows how many events have bets on and waiting to be settled. This can be set in Bet settings and for accurate staking it is best set it to 0. This means we wait for the last bet to be settled before making a new bet.

Other stats are shown here like number of Markets selected, Next event which is a count down to the next race or match

in seconds. Also the last Trap in greyhound races to win or th elast Cloth number to win in Horse racing.

# **Settings Menu**

The settings window is split into 3 sections, note these are overall settings not Bet or System settings. Although some

of the option may effect the placing of bets.

Settings	Tools Help	o Wizards	Log Off
<u>ج</u>	1	<b></b>	Reset All
C A	- <b>&gt;</b>		Auto Scroll
Stop	Simulator	Markets	🖌 🗹 All Markets Active

- 1. <u>Main</u>
- 2. <u>Layout</u>
- 3. <u>Schedule</u>

Set	tings		_ 🗆 ×
M	in Lavout Schodulo		
K =	A-Z		
	Refresh Rate		
	Refresh Rate (ms)		1,000 🖕
	Monitor Time		
	Monitor Time Enabled		
	Start Monitor Time (s)		3,600 🌲
	Inplay Markets		
	Unsubcribe Inplay Markets		✓
	Skip BetLogic Inplay Markets		~
	Australian Tax		
	Australian Tax		0.00 🖕
	Expire Unsettled Bets		
	Expire Unsettled Bets Enabled		
	Expire Unsettled Bets (s)		1,200 🌲
	Time Display		
	Time Display		0 🗘
	Desktop Alerts		
	Show Desktop Alerts		
	Show Bets		
	Show External Bets		
	Show Only Bets Since Session Start		
	Result History		
	Export Result History		Export Results
	Result History Start	27/02/	2022 00:00 🗰
	Result History End	27/02/	2022 23:59 🗰
	Poort All	Sava Character	Coord Charge
	Keset All	Save Changes	Cancel Changes

# Main

Main contains some general settings

Set	tings	_ = ×					
Ma	<mark>ain</mark> Layout Schedule						
⊧≣	A-Z	م					
	Refresh Rate						
	Refresh Rate (ms)	1,000 🗘					
	Monitor Time	ι <u>τ</u>					
	Monitor Time Enabled						
	Start Monitor Time (s)	3,600 🔹					
	Inplay Markets						
	Unsubcribe Inplay Markets	✓					
	Skip BetLogic Inplay Markets	×					
	Australian Tax						
	Australian Tax	0.00 🗘					
	Expire Unsettled Bets						
	Expire Unsettled Bets Enabled						
	xpire Unsettled Bets (s) 1,200 🌻						
	Time Display						
	Time Display	0 \$					
	Desktop Alerts						
	Show Desktop Alerts						
	Show Bets						
	Show External Bets						
	Show Only Bets Since Session Start						
	Result History						
	Export Result History	Export Results					
	Result History Start	27/02/2022 00:00 🗰					
	Result History End	27/02/2022 23:59 🗰					
	Reset All	Save Changes Cancel Changes					

**Refresh rate** - No longer used due to Betfair Streamin API- Updates are now pushed to the software

from Betfair as soon as they happen.

Monitor Time - No longer used due to Betfair Streaming API

Start Monitor Time - No longer used due to Betfair Streaming API

**Inplay Markets** - Unsubscribe In Play Markets - Sets if markets will be unsubscribed when going in play. Helps to alleviate resources

when many long running markets are selected and inplay data is not required. ie. lots of soccer markets.

Unsubscribing will stop all price/order updates and remove market from event.

Skip Betlogin Inplay Markets - Sets if inplay markets will no longer calculate betlogic to alleviate resources. Price and order data will still be updated but betlogic skipped.

**Austrlian Tax** - Set Australian tax amount if applicable. Results and staking plans will deduct commissions and then Australian tax

for profits. Must also have Include Commission checked in System settings for this to apply. A Value 8.00 is 8%

**Expire Unsettled Bets** - Sometimes if a result is not known and Unsettled bets allowed is set to 0 it can stop progress. If enabled this allows the system to continue after a set period of time in Seconds.

**Time Display** - Betfair and Betbotpro both use UTC time internally for all market times and are unaffected by this setting.

This setting adjusts the displayed time only.

Times are auto adjusted to your PC local timezone and this setting allows further offset. You can change displayed times by changing your computer timezone or this setting.

Desktop Alerts - Allows notification alerts to be shown on the desktop when a bet result is in.





**Show External Bets** - If checked then all bets are displayed from other instances/software & manual bets on betfair etc.

If unchecked then only bets made in this software are displayed.

**Show Only Bets Since Session Start** - If checked only current orders and results are displayed since the session started.

**Export Results History** - Make a request to exports results from Betfair of any previous live bets between dates.

This exports a file in csv format and can be opened in Excel or other program.

## Layout

The layout settings allow you to choose a dark or light theme and also to reset the layout to the default layout if you have changed anything.

The default layout theme is Dark.



You can also select a light theme

letBotPro Betfair - Instance: Main 💶 🗆 🕹																		
ettings To	ols He	elp Wi	zards Log C	Off														
G Stop	Simulate	or Ma	Ri A A A A A A A A A A A A A	eset All Auto Scroll All Markets Acti	Even Mark ve Mon	its Selec kets Sele iitored:	ted: cted:		6 Balance: 39 Exposure: 15 Victual Wallets:	10.76 0.00	Total PL: Max Next Stake:	0.68	Next Event: LastTrap/Clo	oth Win:		0		
Events																NoBet Reasons	•	ļ.
Active	e Star	rtTime	Marke	et					Main Layout Schedu	le						Reason	Syste	•
+ 🗸	21	May 2020	12:47 Dapto	- R8 520m FFA		i i	K		k≡ A-Z						Q	System Active	False	
+ 🗸	21	May 2020	12:54 Mandu	urah - R8 490m	Gr4/5		K		<ul> <li>Layout Settings</li> </ul>							Country Match	True	
+ 🗸	21	May 2020	12:57 Albion	Park - R10 520	m M5	i i	*		Theme					Lie	aht 🔻	Market Selected	True	
+ 🗸	21	May 2020	13:01 Sandov	wn Park - R12 5	515m Gr5	- Tr	*		Prest Laurent		L			Denetion	gne	MarketType Match	False	
+	21	May 2020	13:04 Dapto	- R9 600m Gr4	/5		K		Reset Layout					Reset Lay	out	EventType Match	False	
+	21	May 2020	13:08 Angle	Park - R9 600m	Gr2/3/4		K									Market Status Open	True	
+ 🗸	21	May 2020	13:13 Mandu	urah - R9 405m	Gr5	- C	K									Bet Time Window	False	
+ 🗸	21	May 2020	13:20 Dapto	- R10 520m Gr	5	- C	K									RaceStatus Available	True	
+ 🗸	21	May 2020	13:30 Angle I	Park - R10 515r	m Gr6	- î:	K									Active Runners Min/Max	True	
+ 🗸	21	May 2020	13:35 Mandu	urah - R10 302n	n Gr5	Ĵ,	K									Market Amount Matched	True	
+ 🗸	21	May 2020	13:39 Dapto	- R11 297m FF	A	2	ж.	: 🎮								Max Back Book	True	
																Min Lay Book	True	
Live Data																Place Winners Min/Max	True	
<ul> <li>Manu</li> </ul>	ual Bets															Odds Within Min/Max	True	
*Manual	No	Silks	Runner	102	.1% 9	8.6%	BSP	Volum								Money % Within Min/Max	True	
	1	1	1. Fabs Unic	orn 8	3.2	8.6	7.60	6.01								Bet On Reserves	True	
	2	2	2. Legendary	v Opal	42	70	44.89	691								Back/Lay Price Ratio	True	
	3	3	3. Ketakev	/ - /***	6	6.2	6.05	6,49								Min Number of Bets	True	
	4	4	4. Zipping La	ava	20	21	20.00	1.46								Unsettled Bets For System	True	
	5	5	5. Spookie V	/ision 3	3.1	3.15	3.10	19,86								Bet Exists For This Market	True	
	6	6	6. Fabulous	Penny 3	.85	3.9	3.92	9,26								Max Liability	True	
	7	7	7. Dark Laya	di 1	10	130	110.00	275								Max Loss Amount	True	
	8	8	8. Fire Fly Go	ormely	15	15.5	16.50	1,84								Max Profit Amount	True	
									Reset All			Save C	hanges	Cancel Cha	inges	Max Losing Bets	True	
4									• •						•	Max Winning Bets	inie )	

You can customise the layout to your hearts content. Simply drag the top of the window and drag it to a place you like aligning with the control that pops up when dragging.

Bet	BotP	ro Betfair	- Instance: Main															-	_ 🗆 ×
Set	ting	s Tools	s Help Wizards	Log Off															
	C Stop	5 Si	imulator Markets	Reset All         Events           Auto Scroll         Market           All Markets Active         Monito	Selecter s Select red:	d:		6 Balance: 39 Exposure: 15 Virtual Wal	lets:	1	0.76 T 0.00 M 0.00 L	īotal PL Vlax Ne Jnsettle	.: ext Stake: ed Marke	0.68 0.00	Next Event: LastTrap/Cloth Wir	h:	0		
ree	Eve	nts								ive D	ata 💠				- т Ф	Results :		•••••••	부 전
ket T		Active	StartTime	Market			N	Aarket Status	Race	- N	anual	Bets				Displa	y All Results		Settir
Mar	+	~	21 May 2020 11:21	Bendigo - R7 2150m Pace M WIN		*				*Manı	al	No	Silks	Runner		System	EventName	Runner	- met
ы	+	~	21 May 2020 11:22	Warrnambool - R12 390m Gr5	8	*							51115			System1	AnPk (AUS) 21st May	7. Two Time	200
lecti	+	~	21 May 2020 11:25	Mandurah - R4 405m Nvce	<b>C</b> h	*										System1	Dapt (AUS) 21st May	3. El Rapido	5
et Se	+	~	21 May 2020 11:28	Albion Park - R6 600m Heat	<b>R</b> h	*								NoBet Reasons	······ >	System1	Mand (AUS) 21st Ma	8. Withers N	N
fark	+	~	21 May 2020 11:30	Pakenham - R7 1600m Hcap WIN		*								Bassas		1			
2	+	~	21 May 2020 11:34	Sandown Park - R8 515m FFA	<b>C</b> h	*								Reason					
elec	+	~	21 May 2020 11:40	Angle Park - R5 515m Gr5	<b>C</b> h	*			RESU										
cet S	+	~	21 May 2020 11:43	Dapto - R5 520m Final	<b>R</b> h	*			RESU										
Mark	+	~	21 May 2020 11:46	Mandurah - R5 490m Gr6	<b>C</b> h	*			RESU										
ick	+	~	21 May 2020 11:49	Albion Park - R7 600m Heat	<b>C</b> h	*			RESU										
ð	+	~	21 May 2020 11:51	Bendigo - R8 2150m Pace M WIN		*			RESU										
۹	+	~	21 May 2020 11:55	Sandown Park - R9 515m Gr4/5	<b>C</b> h	*			RESU					< ▶□					-
	+	~	21 May 2020 11:58	Angle Park - R6 515m S/E	<b>C</b> h	*			RESU							4		•	
	+	~	21 May 2020 12:00	Pakenham - R8 1000m Hcap WIN		*			RESU							Jurrent Or	d System Performa	esult Cycle Si	im/L
	+	~	21 May 2020 12:04	Dapto - R6 520m Gr5	<b>C</b> h	*			RESU							vent Log		•	<b>4</b>
	+	~	21 May 2020 12:11	Mandurah - R6 302m FFA	<b>C</b> h	*			RESU							imeStam	p Event System	Details	-
	+	~	21 May 2020 12:14	Albion Park - R8 520m Final	<b>C</b> h	*			RESU										
	+	~	21 May 2020 12:17	Sandown Park - R10 515m Gr5	<b>C</b> h	*			RESU										
	+	~	21 May 2020 12:20	Angle Park - R7 515m S/E	<b>C</b> h	*			RESU										
	+	~	21 May 2020 12:24	Dapto - R7 520m Gr5	<b>C</b> h	*			RESU										
	+	~	21 May 2020 12:30	Mandurah - R7 405m Gr5	<b>F</b> h	*			RESU										
	+	~	21 May 2020 12:33	Albion Park - R9 520m G3/4	<b>F</b> h	*			RESU										
	+	~	21 May 2020 12:40	Sandown Park - R11 515m Gr5	<b>F</b> h	*			RESU										
	+	~	21 May 2020 12:43	Angle Park - R8 515m Gr4/5	<b>F</b> h	*			RESU										
	+	~	21 May 2020 12:47	Danto - R8 520m FFA	2	×	🎮 s	USPENDED	RFSU ▶	-     -								•	
BetB	otPr	o 1.0.0.38	Auto ReLoad:	Licence E	xpires: 3	365234 d	ays 08:44	LocalTime: 16	6:15:41	RunTime: 4	:54:46	Con	nection S	51		4667 / 513	32 Last Update: 13	:40:30.150	

You can always reset the layout by clicking reset in the layout settings.

# Schedule

Schedule allows you to set the software up to autoreload markets at a certain time each day.

Set	tings			_ 🗆 ×						
Ma	Main Layout Schedule									
⊧≡	A-Z			Q						
•	Auto Reload Markets									
	Auto Reload Markets Enabled			~						
	Auto Reload Markets Time	06:00		Ð						
٠	Auto Import Selection CSV									
	Auto Import Selection CSV Enabled									
	Auto Import SelectionCSV Time	00:00		Ð						
	Auto Import Selection CSV File/Web path									
*	System Scheduling									
	Schedule Based On			Single System 🔹						
	Reload Markets When Target Profit Reached									
	Reload Markets When Target Loss Reached									
>	Start After Reload			<b>V</b>						
	Target Profit Action			Off 🔻						
	Target Loss Action			Off 👻						
	Target Winners Action			Off 👻						
	Target Losers Action			Off 👻						
	Last Event Action			Off 🔻						
	Last Event Action Time (s)			60 Ç						
Sta Be	Start After Reload Betting will be set active after markets have reloaded.									
	Reset All		Save Changes	Cancel Changes						

**Auto Reload Markets Enabled** - If Auto reload Markets is enabled it will attempt to load the Markets at the specified time.

Markets selected in Quick Market Select tab or the saved Market Selection filter tab will be loaded. Markets have to be available on Betfair.

If you want the software to start after the reload of markets then dont forget to tick the **Start After Reload Option** 

**Auto Reload Markets Time** - If Auto reload Markets is enabled then this loads the days races automatically at a specified time.

**Auto Import Selections CSV** - This set of settings allows you to enable an automated import of selection names when reloading the markets by schedule. You need to enable it then set the time to load

the file and location of the file. Time should be set after the Auto reload markets time above.

**Schedule based On** - The scheduling settings below can be set to trigger when all systems have met the criteria

or a single system. ie when one system has reached a profit target then you can decide to reload the markets ,

Stop Trading, Close the Application or Shutdown the PC.

**Reload markets When Target Profit Reached** – can be used to reload the markets after profit target is hit.

**Reload markets When Target Loss Reached** – can be used to reload the markets after loss target is hit.

**Start After Reload** - Start bot after reload starts the bot automatically after the markets have loaded so in theory it can continue unattended.

**Target Profit Action** - Stops trading/Shutdown PC or Closes program when you hit your Target Profit.

**Target Loss Action** - Stops trading/Shutdown PC or Closes program when you hit your Target Loss.

**Target Winners Action** - Stops trading/Shutdown PC or Closes program when you hit your Target Winners are reached.

**Target Losers Action** - Stops trading/Shutdown PC or Closes program when you hit your Target Losers are reached.

**Last Event Action/Last Event Time** - Stops Trading/Shutdown PC/Close Application at x secs after last event/race.

You must click **SAVE CHANGES** to set the schedule.

# **Tools Menu**

The Tools menu provides various options as below.

BetE	BetBotPro Betfair - Instance: Main										
Set	ting	s	Tools Help Wizards Log C	Off							
	*		Create Debug Package	eset All	Events Sel	ected:		0	Balance	:	
Stop			Screen Capture	Auto Scroll	Markets S	elected:		12		Exposure:	
		p	Open Folder Location	All Markets Active	Monitored	d:		12 Virtu		al Wallets:	
	_		Excel Export								
Tree			Export Runners to Csv								
rket		A	Export Selections to Csv	t				Market S	tatus	Race Status	
Ma		~	Import Selections from Csy	t - R11 390m Gr4/5		*	<b>P</b>	SUSPEND	ED	RESULT	
ect		~	Evport System	ond - R11 330m Gr5	- Îr	*	<b>P</b>	SUSPEND	ED	RESULT	
Sel		~		igton - R6 520m Nvc	e 💦	*	<b>M</b>	SUSPEND	ED	RESULT	
rket	÷	~		ourne - R12 311m Gr!	5 🛣	*	1	SUSPEND	ED	RESULT	

#### **Create Debugging Package**

This creates a zipped package of files which you can send to support for debugging purposes. You should send this along with any screenshots to show any error that may appear in the bot.

We can then investigate this and correct any bugs or advise any setting changes.



When creating a debug package it will auto take a screenshot of the current screen and put it into the package.

When you click the option a dialog box opens, choose a location and save the file in zipped format.

🖌 Save As										
$\leftrightarrow$ $\rightarrow$ $\land$ $\uparrow$ $\square$ $\rightarrow$ This	PC > DATA (D:) > Betbotpro > Test System	15 >	~	ی کې Search						
Organise 👻 New folder										
📙 Email attachmer ^	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size						
Pictures	📳 DebugPackage_20200503_115825.zip	03/05/2020 12:58	Compressed (zipp	21,628 KB						
This PC	🕌 DebugPackage_20200506_134900.zip	06/05/2020 14:49	Compressed (zipp	35,954 KB						
3D Objects	🕌 DebugPackage_20200513_175159.zip	13/05/2020 18:52	Compressed (zipp	1,620 KB						
Deskton	📱 DebugPackage_20200518_202053.zip	18/05/2020 21:21	Compressed (zipp	1,898 KB						
	📱 DebugPackage_20200519_093231.zip	19/05/2020 10:32	Compressed (zipp	2,015 KB						
	📱 DebugPackage_20200527_100048.zip	27/05/2020 11:00	Compressed (zipp	2,216 KB						
Downloads										
Music										
Pictures										
🙀 Videos										
🏪 Local Disk (C:)										
DATA (D:)										
🚛 Big 8GB (E:)										
🗢 Seagate Expansi										
🔜 Bia 8GB (E:) 🗸 🗸										
File name: Debug	Package 20200527 143154.zip									
Save as type: Zin files	(*.zin)									

You can then email the debug package as an attachment to support.

The folders and files in the debug package are those in the folder location here.

### **Screen Capture**

Choosing this option will take a screenshot of the current software window.

When doing this try to show all the issues, bets or settings if possible.

Several screenshots maybe necessary to show your problem

Screenshots are saved in the <u>Application directory</u> where you can access them by choosing Open folder Location or navigating to the location via Windows Explorer.

C:\users\yourusername\Appdata\Roaming\Betbotpro\Betfair\



All screenshots taken will be packaged into the zipped debug file, so take all your screenshots then choose <u>Create Debug Package</u>.
# **Open Folder Location**

This will open the folder directory where the applications database, logs and screenshots are saved.

C:\users\yourusername\Appdata\Roaming\Betbotpro\Betfair\

•	> AppData > Roaming >	BetBotPro > Betfair >		ٽ ~
^	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
5	db	27/05/2020 13:29	File folder	
×	Logs	27/05/2020 09:55	File folder	
F 🖈	ScreenCapture	27/05/2020 15:35	File folder	
*	Staking	27/05/2020 09:55	File folder	
*	BBP2BFP.lic	13/05/2020 12:15	License	2 KB
*				

These folders will be included in the <u>debug package</u>.

## **Excel Export**

The export button allows you to save the days results in Excel compatible format.



After clicking choose a destination location where you want the results to be saved.

🖌 Export D 🖓 to Excel			_					>
$\leftrightarrow \rightarrow \cdot \uparrow \square$	• This PC → DATA (D:) → Betl	ootpro > Test Systems		~	ō.	○ Search Test	Systems	
Organise 👻 New	folder							?
All and a set of	^ Name		Date modified	Туре	Size			
Dutting	ExcelExport.xlsx		10/05/2020 14:25	Microsoft Excel W	13	2 KB		
<ul> <li>Invariants</li> </ul>	ExcelExportnew.xls	c	07/05/2020 10:03	Microsoft Excel W	3	1 KB		
e	r							
1 (1) (1)								
1 1 A 1								
<ul> <li>An other states</li> </ul>								
<ul> <li>Indiana</li> </ul>								
Courses in								
- Doorhanis								
A them								
an forbase								
in the second second								
100 March 100								
	×							
File name: E	x celExport.xlsx							`
Save as type: E	xcel (*.xlsx)							`
<ul> <li>Hide Folders</li> </ul>						Save	Cancel	

The exported file will contain lots of data including all the bet result details.

	AutoSave 💽 🗗 🏷 + 🖓 + 🖡 ExcelExport.xlsx - Excel														
F	ile Hor	ne Inse	rt Pag	e Layout	Formulas	Data	Review	View	Help	∕⊃ Searc	h				
Pi	Cut Cop Clipboar	t py 🔻 mat Painter rd 👘	Calibri B I	- <u>∪</u> -   <u>-</u> Font	11 • A^ • 0• • A		= <u>-</u> »	" →	Vrap Text Nerge & Cent	er र धिः	eneral • % <b>9</b> Number	Conditional Formatting	Format as Table • Styles		
<b>A</b> :	Clipboard     Fail     Font     Fail     Alignment     Fail     Number     Fail     Styles       L     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I       A     B     C     D     E     E     G     H     I     I     K     I														
_	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	l SizeCanes	J	K	L	M		
L )	Systempts Back Groy	Conn (AUS	2 Wincon	PACK	2.0	51ZE 1	PIOIIL	System2	Sizecance	BetCount	Commissio	27/05/2020 12:51	27/05/202		
2	Lav Grevh	Ball (AUS)	4. Bound 1	ΤΙΔΥ	1.88	1	-0.88	System1	0	1	0	27/05/2020 13:31	27/05/202		
ţ	Lay Greyh	Rich (AUS)	3. Knocka	t LAY	3.5	2	1.88	System1	0	1	0.12	27/05/2020 13:27	27/05/202		
5	Back Greyl	Cann (AUS	7. Pollys A	ВАСК	3.8	1	-1	System2	0	1	0	27/05/2020 13:30	27/05/202		
5	Back Greyl	Darw (AUS	2. Eight Je	BACK	2.18	1	-1	System2_	0	1	0	27/05/2020 13:37	27/05/202		
7	Back Greyl	Darw (AUS	2. Air Sava	BACK	3.85	1	2.679	System2_	0	1	0.171	27/05/2020 13:21	27/05/202		
3 Э		-										_			
_								1	1				1		

#### **Export Runners to CSV**

This option exports all the runners or participants from the Markets that are loaded in the Main event window.

This might be useful as a process to select selections that you can edit and create a list of runners to save to a file that you could send to others so that they could be imported.



After selecting this option choose a location for the CSV file.

CSV is short for Comma Separated Variable and can be viewed in Excel or a compatible program.

💅 Save As		<i>₽</i>							$\times$
$\leftarrow \rightarrow \cdot \cdot \uparrow$	→ Thi	s PC > DATA (D:) > Betbotp	ro → Test Systems		*	Ū,	Search Test S	ystems	
Organise 👻 🛛 N	New folde	er							?
Attachment	ts ^	Name		Date modified	Туре	Size			
Desktop		ResultHistory.csv		21/05/2020 13:33	Microsoft Excel C		1 KB		
🚆 Documents									
📙 Email attacl	hmer								
Pictures									
💻 This PC	- 64								
 3D Objects									
Desktop									
🔮 Documents									
🖊 Downloads									
👌 Music									
Pictures									
📲 Videos									
🏪 Local Disk (	C:)								
DATA (D:)	~								
File name	er Expor	tRunners.csv							~
Save as the	n Toxt fil								, v
Save as type	e. Text III	ics ( ,csv)							Ť
∧ Hide Folders							Save	Cancel	

The CSV file will contain all runners or participants in the loaded markets in the main window.

k	AutoSave 💽 🖁	9.6	- <del>-</del>								E	xportRunr	ers.csv -	Excel			
F	ile <u>Home</u> Inse	ert Pag	le Layout	BetB	otPro Be	tfair - Ir	nstance	e: Mair	n								
ľ	Cut □ □ □ Cut	Calibri	<b>-</b> 1	Sett	ings <sup>.</sup>	<b>Fools</b>	Help	Wiz	zards	Log Off							
Pa	aste Sermat Painter	B I	<u>U</u> - H -		<b>⊼</b> ∢	1	•	je je	<u> </u>	Reset All		Events Se	lected:			0 Balar	ice:
	Cliphoard	_	Font	5			$\mathbf{X}$			Auto Scr	oll	Markets S	Selected:			12 Expo	sure:
	Cipboard	a i	FUIL	5	Stop	Simu	lator	Ma	arkets		ate Activo	Monitore	d:			12 Virtu	al Walle
A	53 🝷 🗄 🔿	× 🗸	<i>f</i> <sub>x</sub> 1. To:		<u> </u>		_		_		ets Active						
				Tree													
				rket	Acti	ve S	StartTi	те		Market					Mark	et Status	Rac
	Δ B	c	D	Ma	+	i	27 May	y 2020	13:25	Ballarat - R11 3	390m Gr4/5		*	-	SUSP	ENDED	RES
1	Runner Selection	MarketId	SelectionId	ţ	+		27 May	y 2020	13:28	Richmond - R1	1 330m Gr5		*	<b>P1</b>	SUSP	ENDED	RES
2	1. Gypsys Mindy	1.170536	27850249	Sele	•		27 Maj	y 2020	13:31	Cannington - F	R6 520m Nv	ce 💦	<b>X</b>	<b>P</b> 1	SUSP	ENDED	RES
3	2. Oliver Johnny	1.170536	28541019	rket	+ 🗸		27 May	y 2020	13:35	Cranbourne - I	R12 311m G	r5 💦	*	191	SUSP	ENDED	RES
4	, 3. Dani Thrills	1.170536	26981732	Ma	± 🗸		27 May	v 2020	13:38	Darwin - R7 38	3m Gr4/5		ж.	1	SUSP	ENDED	RES
5	4. Burswood Bandit	1.170536	28515312	uick	+ 🗸		۔ 27 May	v 2020	13:42	Ballarat - R12 3	390m Gr5		*		SUSP	ENDED	RES
6	6. Fabs Vera	1.170536	27462841	a	+ 🗸		27 May	v 2020	13:49	Richmond - R1	2 400m FFA		ж.		SUSP	ENDED	RES
7	7. Pollys Ariana	1.170536	27280143	lion	+ /		27 May	v 2020	13.52	Cannington - F	27 380m FF4	- <b>U</b> n	<b>#</b>	101	SUSP	ENDED	RES
8	8. Oriental Runner	1.170536	28014808	elect			27 Ma	, 2020 	14.12	Cannington - I	0 200m Gr	• Un	*	m	SUSP		DEC
9	1. Steves Uggboot	1.170537	19708631	et Se			27 IVIA)	, 2020	14:12		0 200 NL	' Uh	*	1014	SUSP		
10	2. Florentine Bale	1.170537	27139857	larke	* 💌			y 2020	14:30	Cannington - F	(9 380m NW	ce 🖬		1-0	303P	ENDED	KES
11	3. Hey There Sara	1.170537	26719294	≥	<u> </u>												
12	4. Cherokee Cat	1.170537	26992912												<b>-</b> ₽		
13	6. Merriview Mach	1.170537	25199707		🕞 Ma	nual Be	ts									Disp	olay All F
14	7. Rilynn Bale	1.170537	28169970													System	
15	8. Sweet Daisy	1.170537	27289686		*Manua	No	) S	ilks	Run	ner	103.0%	98.2%	BSP	Volu	me	bystem	
16	1. Outlaw Arnhem	1.170537	21187793			1		1	1. Gy	psys Mindy	3.5	3.6	3.42	9,	733	Back Gre	eyhound
17	2. Eight Jewels	1.170537	27664902			2		2	2. OI	iver Johnny	25	28	20.04	7	30		
18	3. Island Girl	1.170537	20332926			3		3	3. Da	ani Thrills	4.7	4.8	4.54	6,0	057		
19	4. Coffee King	1.170537	18165454			4		4	4. Bu	ırswood Bandit	11	11.5	14.20	1,0	606	Current C	Orders
20	6. Pizza Tool	1.170537	24676087			6		6	6. Fa	bs Vera	8.6	9.2	8.59	1,4	472		
21	7. Craigs Mistake	1.170537	27132469			7		7	7. Po	Ilvs Ariana	3.9	4.1	3.82	6	751	TimeCte	
22	8. Red Railer	1.170537	23315030			8		8	8. Qı	iental Runner	36	48	30.08	4	71	Timesta	тр
23	1. Take A Daisy	1.170539	27201367						10.01			10	00.00	· · · ·		27 May 2	2020 13
24	2. Lady Elegance	1.170539	27437991													27 May 2	2020 13
25	3. Red On Black	1.170539	25017558		•												

# **Export Selections to CSV**

You can export your selections to a file, then send the file to others so they can import.



Good for tipsters who have customers that need the same selections.

When importing you must have the correct race meetings already loaded.

#### Import Selections from CSV

You can export your selections to a file, then send the file to others with Betbotpro so they can import.

You can import a .csv (comma separated variable) or .txt (text) file, the only variable required is the selections/runners name in the same format as Betfair list it.

To bet on any of your own selections or imported selections the <u>Manual Selections</u> option needs to be selected in the Settings tab



This is good for tipsters who have customers that need the same selections or sharing amongst friends.

When importing you must have the correct race meetings already loaded.

You can also import csv/txt files from other sources or tipsters although you may need to edit them.

You can create a list of runners simply in Excel or a txt editor such as Notepad.

////i	import2.txt - Notepad												
File	Edit	Format	View	Help									
Magi	ic J				45								
Text	ting												
Shad	dy Be	cca											

Select Csv file containing selections to import													
$\leftarrow$ $\rightarrow$ $\checkmark$ $\uparrow$ $\square$ $\rightarrow$ This	PC > DATA (D:) > Betbotpro > Test Systems	: >	ٽ ~	Q	Search Test Syst	ems							
Organise 👻 New folder							?						
<ul> <li>Attachments</li> <li>Desktop</li> <li>Documents</li> <li>Email attachmer</li> <li>Pictures</li> <li>This PC</li> <li>3D Objects</li> <li>Desktop</li> <li>Documents</li> <li>Documents</li> <li>Downloads</li> <li>HUAWEI P8 lite 2</li> <li>Music</li> </ul>	Name DebugPackage_20200529_095314 import.txt import2.txt	Date modified 29/05/2020 10:59 04/06/2020 16:52 04/06/2020 16:53	Type Si File folder Text Document Text Document	ize 1 KE 1 KE	3								
<ul> <li>Pictures</li> <li>Videos</li> <li>Local Disk (C:)</li> <li>DATA (D:)</li> <li>Big 8GB (E:)</li> <li>File nar</li> </ul>	ne: import2.txt			<ul><li>✓ (*.tx</li></ul>	t) Open	Cancel	~						

If you click the open button, then the matched selections are ticked on the events in the main window.

Trê													
irket		Active	Star	tTime		Market						Market Statu	s Race
Ma		~	04 J	un 2020 1	7:07	Crayford - A5 38	0m		ĥ	H	=	OPEN	
ect		~	04 J	un 2020 1	7:12	Nottingham - A8	500M		ĥ			OPEN	
t Sel		~	04 J	un 2020 1	7:12	Hove - D4 285m			ĥ		€	OPEN	
arke	Ŧ	<b>v</b>	04 J	un 2020 1	17:20	Newmarket - 6f	Hcap WIN		24,	計	{ P	OPEN	
Υ		~	04 J	un 2020 1	17:21	Yarmouth - A6 4	62m		ĥ	H		OPEN	
Qui		~	04 J	un 2020 1	17:22	Romford - A8 40	0m		ĥ		<del>(</del>	OPEN	
Ľ		~	04 J	un 2020 1	17:27	Monmore - A4 4	80m		ĥ	×	€	OPEN	
ectio		~	04 J	un x020 1	17:27	Sheffield - A7 50	0m		ĥ			OPEN	
Sel		~	04 J	un 2020 1	17:30	Lyon Parilly - 160	0m 3yo Clai	m WI				OPEN	
Market		~	04 J	un 2020 1	17:36	Newcastle - A2 4	80m		ĥ			OPEN	
													- <b>4</b>
		Manual	Bets										
	*М	anual	No	Silks	Run	ner	101.7%	98.9	%	BSP	Volume	Money %	Pot 🏝
(	~		2	0°	Mag	jic J	3.5	3.5	55	3.46	24,032	29.7	Fib
		$\langle \rangle$	6	**	Ging	jer Jam	10.5	11	1	10.00	6,667	8.2	
(	~		7	<b></b> *	Texti	ing	8.4	8.	6	7.88	9,049	11.2	
			8	•ه	Salu	ti	8	8.	2	7.88	8,542	10.6	
			11	1	Gold	At Midnight	9.6	9.	8	9.40	13,901	17.2	
			10	<b></b> *	Com	ımander Han	12.5	13	3	11.84	5,105	6.3	
			4	<b>₽</b> °	Chai	rmanoftheboard	9.4	9.	6	9.28	6,500	8.0	
			5	<b>ď</b>	Boy	In The Bar	27	28	8	25.08	3,377	4.2	
	•			- Cr.									•

Test cases:

1) Using betbotpro "Export Selections to csv" feature. The produced file can be imported successfully into another Instance of the software.

2) Using a txt file from tipsters you can import the days selections.

Also see <u>Auto import of a selections file</u> when using the Schedule function.

### Export System

You can save all your settings into a strategy and reload them another time saving a lot of setup time.

Remember to save your strategy as a backup so if you upgrade the bot and something goes wrong, you can just reload it

can just reload it.

When exporting your system it only exports the currently selected system. In this example fibtest system is being exported.





Click the button and a save file window will open. Simply choose where to save it and give it a file name.

By default systems and named System1, System2 etc.

Save As					×
$\leftrightarrow$ $\rightarrow$ $\land$ $\uparrow$ $\checkmark$ $\rightarrow$ This PC $\Rightarrow$	DATA (D:) > Betbotpro > Test Syste	ms >	*	ව 🔎 Search	Fest Systems
Organise 🔻 New folder					:== - ?
Attachments ^ Nar	ne	Date modified	Туре	Size	
> Desktop	DebugPackage_20200529_095314	29/05/2020 10:59	File folder		
Documents	ter i legit de	02/05/2020 10:14	Data Base File	24 KB	
> 📙 Email attachmer	Contraction (Contraction)	03/06/2020 16:06	Data Base File	24 KB	
> Pictures	http://www.com/com/	02/05/2020 10:14	Data Base File	24 KB	
TI: DC	ter te fer te te	02/05/2020 10:12	Data Base File	24 KB	
V 💻 This PC	Deside as the	02/05/2020 10:13	Data Base File	24 KB	
> 🧊 3D Objects	www.un.ab	02/05/2020 10:14	Data Base File	24 KB	
> 🔜 Desktop	aphetical and a second s	02/05/2020 10:13	Data Base File	24 KB	
> 🔮 Documents	No. of Concession, Name	02/05/2020 10:13	Data Base File	24 KB	
> 🕹 Downloads 🛛 🖄	System1.db	02/05/2020 10:12	Data Base File	24 KB	
> 🁌 Music					
> 💽 Pictures					
> 📑 Videos					
> 🏪 Local Disk (C:)					
> 🔜 DATA (D:)					
File name System1.db					~
Save as type: BBP System (	*.db)				~
∧ Hide Folders				Save	Cancel

You can then import this at a later date or send it to a friend.

### **Import System**

Load your previously saved system settings and strategies by clicking this option.



This will open a window and you can choose which file to load.

Select system to be import	ted							$\times$
$\leftrightarrow \rightarrow \cdot \uparrow$ . This	。 PC > DATA (D:) > Betbotpro > Test Syste	ms	*	ō	,	est System:	5	
Organise 🔻 New folder	r							?
📥 OneDrive - Persor ^	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size				
Attachments	BebugPackage_20200529_095314	29/05/2020 10:59	File folder					
Desktop	Starting the	02/05/2020 10:14	Data Base File		24 KB			
Documents	Contradiction do	03/06/2020 16:06	Data Base File		24 KB			
Email attachmer	E traping with the	02/05/2020 10:14	Data Base File		24 KB			
	Contractor (Contractor)	02/05/2020 10:12	Data Base File		24 KB			
Pictures	Station 1	02/05/2020 10:13	Data Base File		24 KB			
This PC	Station B.	02/05/2020 10:14	Data Base File		24 KB			
3D Objects	Contractor (Contractor)	02/05/2020 10:13	Data Base File		24 KB			
Desktop	R. Destand Marries and	02/05/2020 10:13	Data Base File		24 KB			
	System1.db	02/05/2020 10:12	Data Base File		24 KB			
Develoada								
- Downloads								
J Music								
Pictures								
😽 Videos								
🏪 Local Disk (C:)								
DATA (D:)								
Dia 000 (E)) ♥								
File <u>n</u> ar	me: System1.db			~	BBP System (*	.db)		~
_					<u>O</u> pen		ancel	

# Export to TSM

This option exports the bets and stakes to a file for use in The Staking Machine software.



Data is output to a file with the name of todays date plus the system name with the file extension .TSM  $\,$ 

#### ie. 20210323\_f1 lay.TSM

Clicking this file will then open in TSM for you to use and find the ultimate staking plan for the best results for your sequence of bets.

```
Format is like the following
Selection,Odds,WinLose
1<Spare1>23/03/2021 10:43:02</Spare1>,2.7,Win
2<Spare1>23/03/2021 10:47:52</Spare1>,3.45,Win
3<Spare1>23/03/2021 10:55:27</Spare1>,3.9,Win
4<Spare1>23/03/2021 11:03:42</Spare1>,4,Win
5<Spare1>23/03/2021 11:11:13</Spare1>,4.5,Win
6<Spare1>23/03/2021 11:45:13</Spare1>,3.8,Win
```

#### or

{BetNo}<Spare1>{Timestamp.ToString("dd/MM/yyyy HH:mm:ss")}</Spare1>,{MatchedPrice}, {winLose}{Environment.NewLine}

# Help Menu

The Help Menu offers 4 options

BetBotPro	Betfair - I	nstance:	StakeTest		
Settings	Tools	Help	Wizards	Log Off	
Stop	Simu	ulator	Markets	Reset All Auto Scroll All Markets Active	Ever Mar Mor
Settings	Tools	He <b>ko</b> Be Be	Wizards etfair API Sta etfair Charg	Log Off atus es est All	

- Betfair API Status
- Betfair Charges
- Check for Update
- Support & Manual

#### **Betfair API Status**

Clicking this option takes you to the Betfair API Status website in your default browser.



This is useful if you see strange things happening or connection issues. It may show as a red connection status at the bottom of the software.

Current Or	ders				•	щ	Min Lay Book		Market Type(s)	[Greyhound Racing] WI
Display	All Orders						Place Winners Min/Max		BetType	Lay
System	EventNan	ne Rur	ner	Side	AveragePriceMatcheo		Odds Within Min/Max		Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / StartTime
,							Money % Within Min/Ma		Bet Time Start(s)	
							Bet On Reserves		Bet Time End(s)	
4					Þ		Back/Lay Price Ratio		Min Odda	10
C			Densile Cord	- Ci // i	- · ·		Min Number of Bets		Min Odds	
Current Ord	iers Syster	m Performance	Results Cycl	e Sim/Live	2		Unsettled Bets For System		Max Odds	5.0
						Ŧ	Bet Exists For This Market		Min Money 9	1
TimeStamp	p	Event	System	Details			Max Liability			
05 Jun 202	0 06:03:29	Open					Max Loss Amount			
05 Jun 202	0 11:22:00	NOBETREASO	NS FibTest	Bets Alre	ady Exist For This Marke	t≖	Max Profit Amount	-		
4							▲ →			
Licence Ex	opires: 3652	19 days 13:04	LocalTime: 11	:55:49	RunTime: 5:55:48 Coni	nectio	on Status: UK Avg / La	st Refre	esh (ms): 2718 / 4524	Last Update: 11:25:03.850

Betfair's API Status page. May give a clue as to why things are not working.

<b>▲<sup>●</sup>betfair</b>	<b>J</b>
All systems are operational	
⊖ EXCHANGE API (UK)	•
/getAccountDetails	Operational
/getAccountFunds	Operational
/listCurrentOrders	Operational
/listMarketBook	Operational
/listMarketCatalogue	Operational
/placeOrders	Operational
/cancelOrders	Operational
⊖ EXCHANGE STREAM API (UK)	•
marketSubscription	Operational
orderSubscription	Operational
authentication	Operational
	•
vendorNavigationService	Operational

#### **Betfair Charges**

Clicking on the Betfair Data charges link will point you to the location where you can read up on the details

of Betfair's data charges scheme.

For most users the only charges from Betfair are the commisions on any winnings approx 2-5%



Betfair data charges

### Support & Manual

This will open the support pages on the website where you can get support and view online or download any manuals

like this one!



https://www.betbotpro.com/support.html

# **System Settings Tab**

This section will go through the Bet Settings and options available on the System Settings tab.

Each System has its own complete set of settings. You can Add, Copy & Delete systems.

You can also Reset the Staking for that system.

These settings are global and would apply to each event that your system selects.

#### You can run multiple systems

You could have both greyhound and horse racing marklets loaded in the main event window and have one system run on greyhounds and another on horses. Both independant with their own sett selections and staking etc. Simply click Add to add a new system.

A System is made up of the **Event Settings, Selections & Staking** tabs

Bet	BotF	Pro Be	etfair - Ir	istance: N	/lain													-	- 🗆 ×
Se	tting	js -	Tools	Help	Wizard	s Log Off													
	C Sto	p	Simu	lator	Marke	Reset All Auto Scro ts All Marke	ll ts Active	Events : Markets Monito	Selecter s Selecto red:	l: [ ed: [	6 39 15	Balance: Exposure: Virtual Wallets:		0.00	Total I Max N Unset	PL: Next Stake: tled Markets:	0.68 Next Event: 0.00 LastTrap/Cloth Wir 0	: 0 : 1	
Tree	No	Bet R	easons																
arket	Eve	ents															System Settings		- 4
Ŷ		Acti	Star	tTime		Market					Market S	Race Status	SP	Bet	Prof	Winners 🏾	Select System: System1		
select			21	, May 2020	) 12:43	Angle Park - R8 51	5m Gr4/5	- Fr	*			RESULT				8. Winlock	System Name: System1		
ket S			21	May 2020	) 12:47	Dapto - R8 520m	FFA	- În	*	1	SUSPENDED	RESULT				2. Forners	Corres Devet	A-1-1	Delete
Mar			21	May 2020	) 12:54	Mandurah - R8 49	0m Gr4/5	- Îr	*	<b>P</b>	SUSPENDE	RESULT		1 Bet.		8. Withers	Copy Reset	Add	Delete
Duick			21	May 2020	) 12:57	Albion Park - R10	520m M5	<u> </u>	*		SUSPENDED	RESULT				4. Dervanc	Settings Selections Stak	ng Plan	
0		~	21	May 2020	0 13:01	Sandown Park - R	12 515m G	r 👫	*	-	SUSPENDE	RESULT				6. Swift Tir	k≣ A-7		۵
ction			21	May 2020	0 13:04	Dapto - R9 600m	Gr4/5		*	-	SUSPENDE	RESULT		1 Bet.		3. El Rapid	Event Settings		
Sele	÷	~	21	May 2020	) 13:08	Angle Park - R9 60	0m Gr2/3/		~		SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.	2.82	3. Double			
rket	+	~	21	May 2020	) 13:13	Mandurah - R9 40	5m Gr5	5	*		SUSPENDE	RESULT				6. Aurora I	System Active	~	
Ma	L.		21	May 2020	) 13:20	Dapto - R10 520m	Gr5	<b>5</b>	*		SUSPENDEL					6. Drink M	Country	AU,GB,SE,US	
		~	211	May 2020	) 13:30	Angle Park - KTU :	15m Gro	Uñ		1-0	SUSPENDEL	RESULI				8. Kisses F 🚽	Event Type(s)	Greyhound Raci	
	1.64	o Dot									Current (	Sedare				······· - 1	Market Type(s)	[Greyhound Raci	
	LIV	e Dai									+ Current C						BetType	Lay	
		) Ma	nual Bet	ts							Disp	ay All Orders					Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / Start.	
	*M	lanua	il No	Silks	s R	unner	102.8%	97.8	% B	SP	▲ System	EventName	Runner	Side	Ave	ragePriceM	Bet Time Start(s)		5 <del>(</del>
			1	1	1.	Sunset Fiasco	5	5.	1	4.60							Bet Time End(s)		0 ‡
			2	2	2 2.	Sheriff Max	4.5	4.	6	4.30							Min Odds	1.1	10 1
			3	3	3.	Shinboner Pride	30	4	4 2	7.96	-						Max Odds	10	an 1
			4	4	4.	Cocos Daughter	50	6	0 4	2.62		orders System P	erformance	e Result	ts Cycle	e Sim/Live		1	0 1
			5	5	5.	Dandalup Titan	19	2	3 1	7.34	Event Lo	g ::					Min Money 76		.0
			6	=6	<b>E</b> 6.	Aurora Maya	3.65	3.7	75	4.02	TimeStar	np E	vent	Sv	stem	Details 🍐			_
			7	7	7.	Westdale Utah	11.5	12	.5	2.10	21 May 2	- 2020 12:46:26 C	ben						
			8	8	8.	Miss Liberty	7.2	7.	4	7.33	21 May 2	2020 13:13:00 N	OBETREAS	ONS Sv	stem1	Odds Not \_			
														,		• • •			
Betl	BotP	ro 1.0	.0.38 4	Auto ReLo	ad:	Licence Expires: 36	5234 days	07:26	LocalTin	ne: 17:3	3:42 RunTin	ne: 6:12:47 Co	nnection S	tatus:	UK	Avg / Last Refre	rsh (ms): 6955 / 6673 Last Upd	late: 13:14:59.681	

Settings - General bet settings and filters

**Selections** - This is where you decide what selections will be taken, ie 1st favourite, 10th fav, manual selection etc.

Staking Plan - Sets what staking you want to use. ie fixed stake, fibonacci, Lay 1-4 etc

System Settings		
Select System:	System1	
System Name:	System1	
Сору	Reset A	dd Delete
Settings Selec	tions Staking Plan	
k≣ A-Z		Q
	js	
<ul> <li>Stop Conditi</li> </ul>	ons	
<ul> <li>Advanced Se</li> </ul>	ttings	
<ul> <li>Fixed Price B</li> </ul>	letting	
<ul> <li>Cycle simula</li> </ul>	tor/live mode	

#### **System Buttons**

You can also use the system buttons to Add, Copy & Delete systems.

Sys	stem Settings			• 4
	Select System:	Lay Greyhound	ls	•
	System Name:	Lay Greyhoun	ds	
	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete
S	ettings Sele	ctions Staking	g Plan	

By typing in the system name box you can rename the generic system1 name to something more meaningful, like Lay Greyhounds.



## **Settings**

Here you can set how the bot places bets and how it behaves regarding bet placement.

Settings show general settings which can be set to filter bets.

Syst	em Seti	tings				•	Ф.
Se	elect Sys	stem:	System	1			•
Sy	/stem N	ame:	System	1			
	Сору	/	Res	et	Add	De	lete
Set	ttings	Selec	tions	Stakin	ig Plan		
⊧≡	A-Z						Q
	Event S	Setting	js				•
	System	n Activ	e		<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>		
	Count	ry			AU,GB,SE,US		
	Event	Type(s)			Greyhound Raci		
	Marke	t Type(	s)		[Greyhound Raci		
	BetTyp	e			Lay		
	Bet Tir	ne Opt	ion		OfficialOff / Start		
	Bet Tir	ne Star	t(s)		5	¢	
	Bet Tir	ne End	(s)		0	¢	
	Min O	dds			1.10	¢	
	Max O	dds			1.90	¢	
	Min M	oney 🤊	6		1.0	¢	
	Max M	loney S	%		100.0	¢	
	Min Rı	unners			2	¢	
	Max R	unners			20	¢	
	Max B	ack/Lay	y Price R	atio	100.00	¢	
	Max St	take Lia	ability		100.00	¢	
	Min N	umber	of Bets		0	¢	
	Max N	umber	of Bets		2	¢	
	Min Aı	mount	Matcheo	i	10.00	¢	
	Max B	ack Bo	ok %		500.00	¢	
	Min La	y Bool	c %		10.00	¢	
	Min Pl	ace Wi	nners		1	¢	
	Max P	lace W	inners		5	¢	
	Stop C	onditi	ons				
	Advan	ced Se	ttings				
•	Fixed F	Price B	etting				

There are 5 sections with in settings

Event Settings - general bet filter setting like odds range etc.

Stop Conditions - enables the system to stop, maybe after 1 winning bet or a profit target.

Advanced Settings - Enables Tick Offset bets or BSP betting for example.

System Settings			8 <b>▼ ₽</b>				
Select System:	System1						
System Name:	System1						
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete				
Settings Selec	Settings Selections Staking Plan						
k≣ A-Z			Q				
<ul> <li>Event Setting</li> </ul>	js						
<ul> <li>Stop Condition</li> </ul>	ons						
<ul> <li>Advanced Se</li> </ul>	ttings						
<ul> <li>Fixed Price Betting</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>Cycle simulator/live mode</li> </ul>							

Fixed Price Betting - Enables bets at fixed odds/prices. ie. lay runners at 1.5 odds.

Cycle Simulator/Live Mode - advanced mode where you can auto change between sim and live modes.

# **Event Settings**

These settings/filters are checked before a bet is placed.

If any of the paramters are out of range then a bet will not be placed and it will create a No Bet Reason which will be logged in the Event log or the Traffic Light NoBet Reason Window.

System Settings		<b>-</b> ₽
Select System: System1		
System Name: System1		
Copy Reset	Add	Delei
copy Reset		Dele
Settings Selections Sta	king Plan	
k≣ A-Z		م
<ul> <li>Event Settings</li> </ul>		1
System Active	<b>v</b>	
Country	AU,GB,SE,US	
Event Type(s)	Greyhound Raci	
Market Type(s)	[Greyhound Raci	
BetType	Lay	
Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / Start	
Bet Time Start(s)	5	÷
Bet Time End(s)	0	¢
Min Odds	1.10	¢
Max Odds	1.90	¢
Min Money %	1.0	÷
Max Money %	100.0	÷
Min Runners	2	¢
Max Runners	20	÷
Max Back/Lay Price Ratio	100.00	÷
Max Stake Liability	100.00	•
Min Number of Bets	0	÷
Max Number of Bets	2	÷
Min Amount Matched	10.00	÷
Max Back Book %	500.00	
Min Lay Book %	10.00	
Min Place Winners	1	
Max Place Winners	5	÷.

**System Active** This option needs to be ticked for the system to be active.

You could have multiple systems and turn each one off or on individually.

System Settings			• P
Select System:	System1		
System Name:	System1		
Сору	Reset	Add	Dele
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan	
k≣ A-Z			م
<ul> <li>Event Setting</li> </ul>	js		4
System Active	e	~	
Country		AU,GB,SE,US	•
Event Type(s)		Greyhound Raci	
Market Type(	(s)	[Greyhound Raci	
BetType		Lay	

# Country

Select the country for the events that you want the system to monitor.

The country has to match one of the events loaded in the main window, if not it will be bypassed.

Syst	em Settings			• 4
Se	elect System:	System1		•
Sj	ystem Name:	System1		
	Сору	Reset	Add	Dele
Set	ttings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan	
⊧≡	A-Z			م
•	Event Setting	js		1
	System Activ	e	~	
	Country		AU,GB,SE,US	•
	Event Type(s)		Greyhound Raci	•
	Market Type(	s)	[Greyhound Raci	
	BetType		Lay	

# **Event Type**

This has to match the event types loaded in the main window for the event to be monitored.

You may have loaded the Greyhound markets, so if you want to monitor them in this system you'll have to make sure that Greyhound Racing is selected.

Sy	stem Settings			•	4
	Select System:	System1			
	System Name:	System1			
	Сору	Reset	Add	Del	e
S	Settings Selec	ctions Stakir	ng Plan		
*	≡ A-Z			ر	c
-	Event Setting	gs			4
	System Activ	e	~		
	Country		AU,GB,SE,US	*	
	Event Type(s	)	Greyhound Raci	-	
	Market Type	(s)	[Greyhound Raci	٠	
	BetType		Lay		

	Event Settings		1
	System Active	<b>~</b>	
	Country	AU,GB,SE,US -	
>	Event Type(s)	Greyhound Raci 🔻	
	Market Type(s)	Close	
	BetType	Financial Bets	4
	Bet Time Option	Gaelic Games	
	Bet Time Start(s)	Golf	
	Bet Time End(s)	Greyhound Racing	
	Min Odds	Handball	
	Max Odds	<ul> <li>Horse Racing</li> </ul>	
	Min Money %	lce Hockey	
	Max Money %	Mixed Martial Arts	
	Min Runners	Motor Sport	
	Max Runners	Olympics 2016	
	Max Back/Lay Price Ratio	Politics	
	Max Stake Liability	Rugby League	

### **Market Type**

This has to match the Market types loaded in the main window for the event to be monitored.

You may have loaded the Greyhound Win UK markets, so if you want to monitor them in this system

you'll have to make sure that Greyhound Win is selected.

System Setting	5		<b>▼</b> ₽
Select System	: System1		•
System Name	" System1		
Сору	Reset	Add	Dele
Settings Se	lections Staki	ng Plan	
\$≣ A-Z			م
▲ Event Sett	ings		1
System Ac	tive	<b>~</b>	
Country		AU,GB,SE,US	•
Event Type	(s)	Greyhound Raci	•
Market Ty	e(s)	[Greyhound Raci	-
BetType		Lay	•

Event Settings	and the second						
System Active	✓						
Country	AU,GB,SE,US -						
Event Type(s)	Greyhound Raci 🔻						
Market Type(s)	[Greyhound Raci 🔹						
BetType	Close						
Bet Time Option	All						
Bet Time Start(s)	[Greyhound Racing] ANTEPOSTWIN						
Bet Time End(s)	[Greyhound Racing] FORECAST						
Min Odds	Greyhound Racing] MATCHBET						
Max Odds	Greyhound Racing] PLACE						
Min Money %	[Greyhound Racing] TRAPCHALLENGE						
Max Money %	[Greyhound Racing] WIN						
Min Runners	[Horse Racing] ANTEPOSTWIN						
Max Runners	[Horse Racing] DAILYWIN_DIST						
Max Back/Lay Price Ratio	[Horse Racing] EACHWAY						
Max Stake Liability	[Horse Racing] FORECAST						
Min Number of Bets	[Horse Racing] MATCHBET						
Max Number of Bets	[Horse Racing] OTHERPLACE						
Min Amount Matched	[Horse Racing] PLACE						
Marco Dalado Dalado M	,,,,,,,,,,,,						

# BetType

This sets the bet type to be a Back bet or a Lay bet on the Exchange.

BetType	Lay	•
Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / Start	۳
Bet Time Start(s)	5	÷
Bet Time End(s)	0	÷
Min Odds	1.10	÷
Max Odds	1.90	¢
Min Money %	1.0	÷
Max Money %	100.0	¢
Min Runners	2	÷
Max Runners	20	¢

# **Bet Time Option**

This is the base option to decide when the bet is put on, if all the system criteria/filters are met.

By default it is the OfficialOff/Start time but you can also set it to some race status options for UK and Irish

Horse and Greyhound races. It can be useful to deal with delayed races perhaps.

BetType	Lay -
Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / Start 🔻
Bet Time Start(s)	5 🗘
Bet Time End(s)	0 🗘
Min Odds	1.10 🗘
Max Odds	1.90 🌲
Min Money %	1.0 🗘
Max Money %	100.0 🇘
Min Runners	2 🗘
Max Runners	20 🗘

Example might be to set the Bet time option to GoingBehind which will monitor the race when the Horse Race status is updated to GoingBehind.

Race status is only available for UK and Irish races.

•	Event Settings	
	System Active	<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>
	Country	AU,GB,SE,US -
	Event Type(s)	Greyhound Raci 🔻
	Market Type(s)	[Greyhound Raci 🔻
	BetType	Lay 🔻
>	Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / Start 🔻
	Bet Time Start(s)	OfficialOff / StartTime
	Bet Time End(s)	Parading
	Min Odds	GoingDown
	Max Odds	GoingBehind
	Min Money %	Approaching
	Max Money %	HareRunning
	Min Runners	AtThePost
	Max Runners	Off

#### **Bet Time Starts**

This is the time before the OfficialOff/Race start time that the bet is put on, if all the system criteria/filters are met.

Set from 1 sec to 24hrs although you can set a negative time also which would start after the published time.

10 Secs would start at 10 secs before the race/event time

-10 Secs would start 10 secs after the published time. If events are late you can adjust this. But you may miss an event if it starts and you havent started monitoring it yet and the evnt does not go inplay.

If using bets below minimum Betfair amount of  $\pounds 2$  or \$5 you need to allow enough time to place the multiple bets involved

so allow enough time for this. If set to 1 sec then there may not be enough time for the bets to be placed before the event goes in play/running.

BetType	Lay	
Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / Start	•
Bet Time Start(s)	5	¢
Bet Time End(s)	0	¢
Min Odds	1.10	¢
Max Odds	1.90	¢
Min Money %	1.0	¢
Max Money %	100.0	¢
Min Runners	2	¢
Max Runners	20	¢

#### **Bet Time Ends**

This is the end window of the betting period before or after the OfficialOff/Race start time.

Set from 1 sec to 24hrs although you can set a negative time also which would start after the published time.

10 Secs would end at 10 secs before the race/event time

-10 Secs would start 10 secs after the published time. If events are late you can adjust this.

With a Bet Time Starts at 5 secs and Bet Time Ends at 0 secs you would have a 10sec window before the race time

to check if the bet can go in. If the bet doesnt qualify inside this time window then it would be a No Bet.

With a Bet Time Starts at 5 secs and Bet Time Ends at -10 secs you would have a 5 sec window before the race time

and a 10 sec window after the race time to check if the bet can go in.

If the bet doesnt qualify inside this time window then it would be a No Bet.

If using bets below minimum Betfair amount of  $\pounds 2$  or \$5 you need to allow enough time to place the multiple bets involved

so allow enough time for this. If set to 1 sec then there may not be enough time for the bets to be placed

before the event goes in play/running.

BetType	Lay	
Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / Start	
Bet Time Start(s)	5	¢
Bet Time End(s)	0	¢
Min Odds	1.10	¢
Max Odds	1.90	÷
Min Money %	1.0	÷
Max Money %	100.0	÷
Min Runners	2	÷
Max Runners	20	÷

# Min/Max Odds

You can set the range of odds you will accept bets on using the drop down boxes.

BetType	Lay	•
Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / Start	
Bet Time Start(s)	5	÷
Bet Time End(s)	0	¢
Min Odds	1.10	¢
Max Odds	1.90	÷
Min Money %	1.0	¢
Max Money %	100.0	÷
Min Runners	2	÷
Max Runners	20	÷

Here we have Horse racing set to odds range 2.00 to 8.00 Your selection would only be selected if it was in this range.

BetType	Lay	
Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / Start	
Bet Time Start(s)	10	÷
Bet Time End(s)	0	¢
Min Odds	2.00	¢
Max Odds	8.00	÷
Min Money %	1.0	¢
Max Money %	100.0	÷
Min Runners	2	÷
Max Runners	20	¢

#### Min/Max Money %

This allows you to filter selections based on the amount matched on an individual selection or multiple selections.

Money % is the amount/volume Matched on the selection devided by the Total Amount Matched or total volume.

BetType	Lay	
Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / Start	
Bet Time Start(s)	10	¢
Bet Time End(s)	0	÷
Min Odds	2.00	÷
Max Odds	8.00	¢
Min Money %	1.0	¢
Max Money %	100.0	¢
Min Runners	2	¢
Max Runners	20	¢

Examples might be to only Lay a 1st favourite if the Money % is below 40%.

Here the 1st favourite is above the 40% Money % filter so is not flagged as a potential selection.

It has a Money % of 62.9% so a Lay bet will not be placed at is likely a strong favourite.

+ 🗸	2	2 May 2020 13:07 Geeld	ng - R10 400	m Gr6/7		- R	*	🂵 🛛 su	ISPENDED	RESULT	$\checkmark$		•	Event Settings			
+ 🗸	2	2 May 2020 13:10 Gloud	ester Park - R	7 2130m Pa	ace M WI	N 👚	*	🎫 su	ISPENDED	RESULT				System Active			
+ 🗸	2	2 May 2020 13:15 Richn	nond - R10 40	0m FFA			*	OF	PEN					Country	AU.GB.SE.US -		
+ 🗸	2	2 May 2020 13:18 Shepp	parton - R8 21	90m Pace	M WIN		*	I OF	PEN					Firent Time(s)	Gravbound Baci		
+ 🗸	2	2 May 2020 13:19 Warra	igul - R11 400	)m Gr5		- <b>F</b> r	*	O	PEN					Event Type(s)	Greynounu raci		
+ 🗸	2	2 May 2020 13:23 Mand	lurah - R5 405	im Gr4		- Fr	*	O	PEN					Market Type(s)	[Greyhound Raci 🔻		
+ 🗸	2	2 May 2020 13:26 Bunb	ury - R5 2100	m Pace M V	WIN		*	🏹 of	PEN					BetType	Lay -		
+ 🗸	2	2 May 2020 13:32 Geelo	ong - R11 400	m Gr4/5		<b>R</b>	*	OF	PEN					Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / Start 🔻		
+ 🗸	2	2 May 2020 13:35 Gloud	æster Park - R	.8 2130m Pa	ace M WI	N 🚔	*	I OF	PEN					Bet Time Start(s)	10 🌲		
+ 🗸	2	2 May 2020 13:40 Mand	lurah - R6 490	m Gr5			*	OF	PEN					Bet Time End(s)	0 🗘		
•														Min Odds	2.00 ^		
								<b>▼</b> #							2.00 \$		
🕞 м	anual Bet	s							Displ	av All Orders				Max Odds	8.00 <sub>+</sub>		
-											_	<b>a</b> . A		Min Money %	1.0 🗘		
No	Silks	Runner	102.0%	99.5%	BSP	Volume	Money 9	% I	System	EventName	Kunner	Side		Max Money %	40.0 🇘		
1	1	1. Street Brawler	6.2	6.4	8.60	1,642	6.9							Min Runners	2 🗘		
2	2	2. Princess Riot	5.9	6	5.80	3,410	14.3							Max Runners	20 🗘		
4	4	4. Wheres Ella	16	17	28.03	533	2.2							Max Back/Lay Drice Ratio	100.00 ^		
5	5	5. Mottza	2.12	2.14	2.04	15,044	62.9										
7	7	7. Furious Not Fast	26	29	24.41	1,304	5.5							Max Stake Liability	100.00 🚽		
8	8	8. Benji Buttons	8.6	9	8.40	1,971	8.2		-					Min Number of Bets	0 ‡		

Maybe you only want to Back bet on a strong Favourite so you want to check it has a good Money % value over 55% etc.

± 🔽	22	May 2020 13:07	Geelong	g - R10 400m	n Gr6/7			ж.	<b>P</b> 1	SUS	PENDED	RESULT				-	Event Settings	
+	22	May 2020 13:10	Glouces	ter Park - R7	2130m Pa	ce M WI	N 👚	ж.	91	SUS	PENDED	RESULT					System Active	~
+ -	22	May 2020 13:15	Richmo	nd - R10 400	)m FFA		- En	*	<b>P</b>	SUS	PENDED	RESULT					Country	AU,GB,SE,US -
+ 🗸	22	May 2020 13:18	Sheppar	rton - R8 219	90m Pace N	1 WIN		*	<b>P</b>	OPE	N						Event Turne(c)	Gravbound Paci T
± 🔽	22	May 2020 13:19	Warragu	ul - R11 400r	n Gr5		- E	*		OPE	N							
+	22	May 2020 13:23	Mandur	ah - R5 405r	n Gr4		- En	ж.		OPE	N						Market Type(s)	[Greyhound Raci 🔻
+ 🗸	22	May 2020 13:26	Bunbury	/ - R5 2100m	n Pace M W	'IN		ж.	P	OPE	N						BetType	Lay -
+ 🗸	22	May 2020 13:32	Geelong	g - R11 400m	n Gr4/5		<b>F</b>	ж.		OPE	N						Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / Start 🔻
+ 🗸	22	May 2020 13:35	Glouces	ter Park - R8	2130m Pa	ce M WI	N 👚	ж.	P	OPE	N						Bet Time Start(s)	10 🗘
+	22	May 2020 13:40	Mandur	ah - R6 490r	n Gr5		- <b>F</b> r	*		OPE	N						Bet Time End(s)	0 Ĉ
•																	Min Odds	200 1
300000										ф.								2.00 +
- N	lanual Bets										Displa	av All Orders					Max Udds	- 00.8
-												, 		<b>6</b> .1			Min Money %	55.0 🗘
No	Silks	Runner		109.4%	98.2%	BSP	Volume	Mone	y %		System	EventName	Kunner	Side			Max Money %	100.0 🌻
1	NVR	1. Peppa Bliss		9.4	11.5	9.65	3,600	7.	.5								Min Runners	2 🗘
2	<i>I</i> ♠??	2. Midnight W	hisper	6.2	7.2	6.60	7,840	16	5.4								Max Runners	20 🗘
3	<b>10</b>	3. Oursoutherr	nstar	2.04	2.14	2.15	26,931	56	ō.4								Max Back/Lav Price Ratio	100.00
4		4. Louisiana Jo		15.5	17.5	14.26	2,519	5	.3									100.00 \$
5	<b>.</b>	5. Miss Artemi	s	6.8	8	8.71	4,709	9	.9								Max Stake Liability	100.00
6	<b>A</b>	6. Secret Ident	ity	8	9.4	11.02	2,185	4	.6		•				•		Min Number of Bets	0 🗘

#### **Min/Max Number of Runners**

The number of runners in a race or event must be within this range for a bet to be placed.

Maybe you only want to place bets on Horse races with between 2 and 20 runners.

Perhaps Greyhounds only with races between 6 and 8 runners. Uk Greyhounds usually have 6 runners but may have 4 or 5 sometimes if runners drop out.

Australian Greyhound races often have 8 runners.

If using Soccer Matches as your events you can set this to 2-3 depending on your markets. ie Match odds markets have Home team, Away Team and Draw which is 3 runners effectively.

BetType	Lay	
Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / Start	
Bet Time Start(s)	10	÷
Bet Time End(s)	0	÷
Min Odds	2.00	÷
Max Odds	8.00	÷
Min Money %	1.0	÷
Max Money %	100.0	÷
Min Runners	2	¢
Max Runners	20	¢
## **Back/Lay Price Ratio**

This prevents a bet being placed if the lay price is too far away from the back price. When there is low liquidity this can be a problem, lay prices may not present good value. Generally the closer to the race you bet, the better liquidity and tighter the spread.

Example 1 - Back odds 3.9, Lay odds 4.5, % back/lay ratio 10%

The calculation will be  $(4.5 - 3.9)/3.9 \times 100 = 15\%$  - the spread is too big so a bet won't be placed.

Example 2 - Back odds 3.9, Lay odds 4.2, % back/lay ratio 10%

The calculation will be  $(4.2 - 3.9)/3.9 \times 100 = 7.6\%$  - the spread is within range so a bet will be placed.

Setting this to a large number like 500 will effectively disable it.

100% is default and fine for most markets, but you may want to filter some races with low liquidity depending on the markets you are using.

Max Back/Lay Price Ratio	100.00	¢
Max Stake Liability	100.00	¢
Min Number of Bets	0	÷
Max Number of Bets	2	¢
Min Amount Matched	10.00	¢
Max Back Book %	500.00	÷
Min Lay Book %	10.00	÷
Min Place Winners	1	¢
Max Place Winners	5	¢

## Max Stake/Liability

This is another safety feature especially good for stopping stakes getting out of hand.

The bot will stop placing bets if the stake size (when backing) or liability (when laying) gets larger than the set figure.

ie. Here a bet will onyly be placed if the back stake or lay liability is less than £100

Max Back/Lay Price Ratio	100.00	¢
Max Stake Liability	100.00	¢
Min Number of Bets	0	÷
Max Number of Bets	2	÷
Min Amount Matched	10.00	÷
Max Back Book %	500.00	÷
Min Lay Book %	10.00	÷
Min Place Winners	1	¢
Max Place Winners	5	\$

## **Min/Max Number of Bets**

This is a filter for the number of bets to be placed.

If both were set to 3 when using multiple selections or a Dutch staking you could make sure all 3 bets are placed or none at all.

Also useful for multiple manual or multiple favourite bets to make sure you only bet if all bets can be placed.

Max Back/Lay Price Ratio	100.00	¢
Max Stake Liability	100.00	¢
Min Number of Bets	0	¢
Max Number of Bets	2	¢
Min Amount Matched	10.00	¢
Max Back Book %	500.00	÷
Min Lay Book %	10.00	¢
Min Place Winners	1	¢
May Diace Winners	5	•

## **Minimum Matched Amount**

This is the total amount matched on Betfair for the market/race.

You can use this filter to filter out the races with little money in the market.

If the total amount matched is not greater than the minimum set a bet will not be placed.

Max Back/Lay Price Ratio	100.00	¢
Max Stake Liability	100.00	÷
Min Number of Bets	0	÷
Max Number of Bets	2	\$
Min Amount Matched	10.00	¢
Max Back Book %	500.00	÷
Min Lay Book %	10.00	÷
Min Place Winners	1	÷
Max Place Winners	5	÷

Screenshot showing the Betfair website and total matched amount.

13:40 Mandurah (AUS) Fri 22 May   R6 490m Gr5			Live S	Stream Tote Multiples
Win Place AvB				
🗙 🦲 Cash Out 👔 Rules 📌 Pin 🗌 Betfair SP [?]			Matcheo	: GBP 46,968 Refresh
8 selections	800.0%	Back all	Lay all	0.0%
🖆 🚹 Crown Monelli	Suspended			
🖆 2 Absolutely Lomar	Suspended			
3 Nessas Ex Teddy				
📸 👍 Midnight Turbo				
<u>íí</u> 5 Stimulating				
6 Scootaloo				
🖆 7 Alvarado				
Gentleman Fox				

Also you can see the Amount Matched on each runner in the software which is also known as Volume. They dont always match exactly when you add them up but they are close, this could be due to BSP matching after the race starts or Betfair cross matching system.

22 May 2020 13:40	Mandurah - R6 490m Gr5	Ĩ	*	<b>P</b>	SUSPENDED
22 May 2020 13:43	Warragul - R12 400m Gr5	- Îr	×		OPEN
22 May 2020 13:47	Geelong - R12 400m Gr5	- În	*		OPEN
		/26	₩ ••		0051

	2							
l Bets								
No	Silks	Runner	102.1%	99.8%	BSP	Volume	Money %	
1	1	1. Crown Monelli	2.38	2.4	2.41	25,636	55.9	
2	2	2. Absolutely Lomar	290	390	249.16	201	0.4	
3	3	3. Nessas Ex Teddy	5.8	5.9	5.95	5,859	12.8	
4	4	4. Midnight Turbo	11.5	12	11.50	1,946	4.2	
5	5	5. Stimulating	3.7	3.75	3.75	8,908	19.4	
6	<b>16</b> E	6. Scootaloo	22	24	19.00	2,152	4.7	
7	7	7. Alvarado	75	95	73.48	916	2.0	
8	8	8. Gentleman Fox	110	150	81.46	267	0.6	

# Min Lay Book /Max Back Book

The book % filter is the same value as that shown at the top of the Betfair website interface.

Max Back/Lay Price Ratio	100.00 🇘							
Max Stake Liability	100.00 🌻							
Min Number of Bets	0 ‡							
Max Number of Bets	2 ‡							
Min Amount Matched	10.00 🌻							
Max Back Book %	500.00 🌻							
Min Lay Book %	10.00 🌲							
Min Place Winners	1 ‡							
Max Place Winners	5 ‡							
13:47 Geelong (AUS Fri 22 May   R12 400m Gr5	)					Live	Stream Tot	e Multiples
Win Place	AvB							
🗙 🦲 Cash Out 🔋 Rules 📌 P	in 🗌 Betfair SP [?]					Matche	d: GBP 24,77	7 Refresh
8 selections		10	02.2%		Back all	Lay all		98.8%
📶 1 Magic Vogue			<b>14</b> £21	14.5 £15	15 £11	<b>16</b> £12	<b>16.5</b> £11	17 £64
🖆 🙎 Blackpool Amour			<b>9.6</b> £24	<b>9.8</b> £107	<b>10</b> £52	<b>11</b> £206	<b>11.5</b> £46	<b>12</b> £41
<u>ííí</u> 3 Headspace			<b>7.2</b> £7	<b>7.4</b> £47	<b>7.6</b> £34	<b>8</b> £74	<b>8.2</b> £25	<b>8.4</b> £47
🚠 🚺 Magic Panther			<b>22</b> £41	23 £25	<b>24</b> £7	26 £9	<b>27</b> £4	<b>28</b> £6
<u>ấ</u> Graphic Print			<b>8.6</b> £67	8.8 £66	9.2 £3	9.6 £7	<b>9.8</b> £16	<b>10</b> £16
🚠 🜀 So Much Mojo			<b>21</b> £4	<b>22</b> £14	<b>23</b> £2	<b>24</b> £6	<b>25</b> £6	<b>26</b> £33
🚠 7 Osiris Child			<b>48</b> £6	55 £25	60 £3	65 £3	<b>70</b> £2	<b>75</b> £57
W D Aster Chadam			1.93	1.94	1.95	1.96	1.97	1.98

If a runner is not included or the liquidity is poor then you will likely get figures not close to 100% which would be standard for a Win market.

The Lay side % book is usually under 100%.

The place market book % can be a lot higher, maybe 300% so you may need to adjust this filter to get bets sent in. 2 places will be >200%, 3 places > 300% etc.

You can see the Book % in the software when selecting each market

+	22 N	/lay 2020	13:43 Warragul - R12 40	0m Gr5		- Îr	<u>*</u>	🗧 SUSPEND	DED
± 🔽	22 May 2020 13:47 Geelong - R12 400m Gr5						*	🖉 SUSPEND	DED
			and no ne ne ne ne ne ne ne ne	~ ~ · · ·		120	****		
									д
🕤 Manua	al Bets								
*Manual	No	Silks	Runner	101.5%	98.8%	BSP	Volume	Money %	
	1	1	1. Magic Vogue	15.5	16	12.48	2,733	7.3	
	2	2	2. Blackpool Amour	9.4	10	9.28	2,965	7.9	
	3	3	3. Headspace	7.6	8	6.70	3,842	10.3	
	4	4	4. Magic Panther	25	26	23.92	608	1.6	
	5	5	5. Graphic Print	9.6	10	8.41	2,626	7.0	
	6	6	6. So Much Mojo	25	27	20.07	857	2.3	
	7	7	7. Osiris Child	95	100	87.77	299	0.8	
	8	8	8. Aston Shadow	1.93	1.94	1.97	23,460	62.7	

# **Understanding Over Round**

## Author Betfair

Rivalled only perhaps by darts players, few do mental arithmetic as well as your average punter.

He might have struggled with mathematics at school, but ask him the return from \$20 at \$2.75 and he's worked out what to do with the \$55 before the cooperative horse has slowed to a gallop.

And yet, ask the same punter how much the bookmaker will make from the same race, and he won't know what you're talking about. After all, the bookmaker lost, didn't they?

If you're new to betting, or you are the punter described above and you want to become more profitable, understanding how bookmakers decide on the odds they offer punters is crucial to your success.

how to calculate over-round

Bookmakers obsess about something called the over-round, because it's the thing that guarantees, in the long run, that they will make a profit.

The best way to explain how it works is to think about a two-horse race.

Horse A is the favourite at \$1.50. To the average punter, these odds only mean that, if they were to put a winning bet of \$10 on the horse, they would make \$5 profit. To a bookmaker, though, the \$1.50 represents the percentage chance of that horse winning.

Horse B is the second favourite at \$3.00.

To calculate the over-round of a market, you must first divide 1 by each price in the market.

For example, using the market explained above, you would divide 1 by 1.5 and divide 1 by 3.

 $1 \div 1.5 = 66.67\%$  $1 \div 3 = 33.33\%$ 

To get the final over-round percentage, add all of the percentages. In this example, this is a 100% market.

The example above is what is sometimes called a fair or perfect book, because adding the two percentages up totals 100%. Or, in betting-speak, the over-round is 100%

In this example, if we assume that the percentage chance is accurate, and punters back each horse proportionate to its chance of winning, although individual punters will win, neither punters as a whole, nor the bookmaker, will win or lose money. How do bookmakers implement over-round?

Bookmakers need to make money. So what they do is offer slightly worse odds than the percentage chance says they should. So in our example, the odds become \$1.43 and \$2.7. The table below shows what this does to the percentage figure:

Horse FAIR ODDS IMPLIED % CHANCE BOOKIES ODDS IMPLIED % CHANCE A 1.5 66.60% 1.43 70%

- B 3 33.30% 2.7 37%
- Over-Round 100% Over-Round 107%

Whenever the over-round is more than 100% (and bookies always make sure it is), the bookmaker knows they will make a profit, as long as punters back each horse in proportion to its chance of

winning – meaning, in the example above, that 66.6% of the money is bet on Horse A, with 33.3% bet on Horse B.

## Balancing the Book

Punters don't behave exactly as probability suggests they should though, and more of them than expected might back Horse A. In this scenario, the bookmakers will offer lower odds on Horse A and lengthen the odds on Horse B.

Crucially, when changing the odds, the bookmaker will still make sure that a healthy over-round is retained, as this is their mathematical guarantee of profitability – their edge. With the new odds, though, more punters will start backing Horse B, and the bookmaker will balance their book.

If you've never stopped to think about it, this is why they're called book-makers. Identifying over-round in markets

The 2020 AFL Premiers market is a good example of how high over-rounds can be with bookmakers in comparison to Betfair. On the opening day of the season, major Australian bookmakers have their markets at around 120-125% over-round.

Below is a table highlighting Betfair's prices and over-round percentage, compared with TAB and Ladbrokes as at 10am on 19 March 2020.

Team Be Ladbrokes	etfair Odo As Po	ls V ercenta	Vith Comm age	ision R	emoved	As	Percenta	age T/	۹B	As Percent	tage
Richmond	5.50	5	5.39			18.5	6%	4	.5	22.00%	
West Coast	6.80	7%	6.66			15	.03%		6	16.67%	
Collingwood	1 8.80 13.3	, 70 3%	8.61			11	.62%		8	12.50%	
GWS 7.5	9.20	3%	9.00			11	11%		8	12.50%	
Brisbane 10	12.5 10.0	50 50%	12.21			8	.19%		11	9.09%	
Western Bu 12	14 Ildogs 8.33	/o	13.68			7	.31%		11	9.09%	
Geelong 12	14 8.339	%	13.68			7.	.31%		12	8.33%	
Hawthorn Melbourne	24 30	23.43	4.27% 3.42%	17 26	5.88 5 3.85	% 1 5% 1	95. 234	26% .35%			
Essendon Port Adelaic	36 le 38	35.13 37.	2.85% .08 2.70	29 )%	3.45 34 2	% 2 2.94%	6 3.8 26	85% 3.85%			
North Melbo	ourne	44	42.93	2.33%	34	2.94	% 34	1 2.9 <sup>4</sup>	1%		
Carlton	50 48 50 48	3.78 3.78	2.05% 2.05%	34 41	2.94%	29 41	3.45 2.44	% %			
Sydney Fromantle	65 63	3.40 73.15	1.58%	41 51	2.44%	41	2.44	% 96%			
Adelaide	85 8	32.90	1.21%	41	2.44%	6 41	2.4	4%			
Gold Coast TOTAL PERC	200 CENTAGE	195	.03 0.5 103.4	1% 7%	251 122.	0.40% 08%	251 12	0.40 5.59%	%		

Download the table as an Excel spreadsheet here. How is Betfair different? Betfair does not make the book. Punters – backers and layers – offer their own odds on the horses they think will win or lose. As they have opinions on individual horses, rather than the race as a whole, they offer more generous odds than bookies. And if they don't, someone will jump ahead of them and offer a better price.

As there are lots of punters betting, it creates what economists call a perfect market, which in turn means that the vast majority of races on Betfair operate a near-perfect 100% over-round, meaning better odds for backers, as they are not having to pay the margin added by traditional bookies.

There is a catch, though, as Betfair charges a small commission of between 2.5 and 10 percent on winnings, depending on the sporting code.

However, because that commission is charged on such a low over-round, and it is only charged on winnings, profits returned to punters are often better on Betfair.

Again using the 2020 AFL Premiers market as an example, a \$10 bet on GWS on the Exchange at their current odds of \$9.20 would return \$82 profit if the Giants win the Grand Final. After removing 2.5% commission, the profit would be \$79.95.

Comparatively, bookmakers are offering between \$7.50 to \$8.00 on GWS to win the flag. A \$10 bet at odds of \$8 would return just \$70 profit, highlighting the advantage of betting on the Betfair Exchange.

It's important to note that not every team, player or horse will be a better price on Betfair, but because of the way the Betfair market is created – with no one building in their own guaranteed profit margin – the vast majority of them will be.

#### Conclusion

Being able to spot over-rounds, or market percentages, is imperative to success as a punter. It helps you decide when to bet, who to bet with and whether an opportunity exists in the first place.

# Max Book % of Selections

The Max book & of the selections filter checks for the book % of you selections whether that is for a number of favourites like 1,2,3 favs or manual selections you tick your self.

Se	ttings Selections Stakir	ng Plan	
╞═	A-Z		\$
	Max Back/Lay Price Ratio	100.00 🗘	
	Max Stake Liability	100.00 🛔	,
	Min Number of Bets	0 🛔	
	Max Number of Bets	1 🛔	
	Min Amount Matched	100.00	
	Max Back Book %	500.00 🗘	;
	Min Lay Book %	10.00 📍	•
>	Max Book % of Selections	85.00 🌻	
	Min Place Winners	1 🗘	
	Max Place Winners	5 💲	

If your selections add up to less than this filter then a bet goes in on the selections. If it is over then a bet is stopped from going in on the selections.

## **Min/Max Number Place Winners**

This will not place a bet if the number of place winners in a race is outside the range set here.

Max Back/Lay Price Ratio	100.00	¢
Max Stake Liability	100.00	¢
Min Number of Bets	0	÷
Max Number of Bets	2	÷
Min Amount Matched	10.00	÷
Max Back Book %	500.00	÷
Min Lay Book %	10.00	\$
Min Place Winners	1	¢
Max Place Winners	5	¢

The place market is the same as each way bets effectively. The race will payout on the first 3 placed runners perhaps if there are 8 runners in a Horse race. 2 for a race between 2 and 7 runners.

# **Stop Conditions**

Stop conditions will stop the current system from continuing.

Maybe you want to stop at a set Loss or Profit amount etc.

There are quite a few options for this as below.

			····· 🔻 👎					
Select System:	Lay Greyhoun	ds	•					
System Name:	Lay Greyhour	nds						
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete					
Settings Selec	tions Stakin	ıg Plan						
k≣ A-Z			Q					
- Event Setting	js							
<ul> <li>Stop Conditi</li> </ul>	ons							
Loss Amount			500.00 🗘					
Profit Amour	ıt	500.00 🌻						
Max Losers		50 🗘						
Max Winners			500 🗘					
Consecutive	Losers		50 ¢					
Consecutive	Winners		500 Ç					
Trailing Stop								
Bank Increase	2		1,000.00 🗘					
Bank Increase	2 %		1,000.00 🗘					
Bank Increase	e Target	Start: 11 Targe	t: 1000 / 11					
<ul> <li>Advanced Se</li> </ul>	ttings							

# Profit/Loss Amount

Max Losers Winners

**Consecutive Losers/Winners** 

Trailing Stop

Bank Increase Stop

## **Profit/Loss Amount**

If the System Profit becomes more than the Profit Amount stop the System will stop and no more bets are placed.

You can check the system profit/loss in the System Performance tab.

			ee 🝷 👎									
Select System:	Lay Greyhoun	ıds										
System Name:	Lay Greyhour	nds										
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete									
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan										
¢												
<ul> <li>Event Setting</li> </ul>	✓ Event Settings											
Stop Conditions												
Loss Amount			500.00 🗘									
Profit Amoun	t		500.00 🗘									
Max Losers			50 🌲									
Max Winners			500 ‡									
Consecutive I	Losers		50 Ĵ									
Consecutive	Winners		500 🗘									
Trailing Stop												
Bank Increase	2	1	,000.00 🗘									
Bank Increase % 1,000.00 🗘												
Bank Increase	e Target	Start: 11 Target:	1000 / 11									
✓ Advanced Settings												

The System will restart after changing the profit/loss amount so the wallet is not greater than the Max Profit Set.

Below the system stopped when the system profit was greater than the Profit Amount set.

	Г					_												
Selected:			26 Balance:		1	0.76	Iotal PL:		1	17.58 Ne:	xt Event:	53						
s Selecteo	1:   		340 Exposure:			0.00	Max Next S	take:		0.00 Las	stTrap/Cloth	Win: 6						
red:			340 Virtual Wa	llets:		0.00	Unsettled N	larkets:		0								
											···· <b>+</b> 4		····· + 4	System	Settings			····· + 4
			Market Status	Race St	atus	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners	5		Reason	FibTest 💧	Selec	: System:	FibTest		
6	<b>*</b>	<b>P</b>	SUSPENDED	RESULT			1 Bet.		6. Aston	Nino		System Active	True	Syste	n Name	Cile Te et		
		<b>P</b>	SUSPENDED	RESULT					9. Bernie	s Star		Country Match	True	5,512		riblest		
	*	<b>P</b>	SUSPENDED	RESULT					4. Runaw	vay Three		Market Selected	True	(	ору	Reset	Add	Delet
<b>R</b>	X	-	SUSPENDED	RESULT			1 Bet.	1 Bet. 1.96 2. Millbank Ruth		MarketType Match	True	Sattin	Catting Calenting Stating Blog					
	*	-	SUSPENDED	RESULT					3. Bettat	hanideal		EventType Match	True	Setung	s sele	CUONS SLOKIN	ig Plan	
	×	-	SUSPENDED	RESULT			1 Bet.		4. Bring	Your Banjo	0	Market Status Open	True	\$≣,	λ-Ζ			م
	<b>×</b>	91	SUSPENDED	RESULT			1 Bet.		5. Single	Gated		Bet Time Window	False	Mi	n Lay Boo	ok %		10.00
<b>R</b>	X	<b>P</b>	SUSPENDED	RESULT					5. Grove	shill Drear	m	RaceStatus Available	True	Mi	n Place W	linners		1
	<b>*</b>	<b>P</b>	SUSPENDED	RESULT			1 Bet.		8. Stop T	he Watch		Active Runners Min/I	True	M	v Place V	Vinners		5
i 🖍 🛛	<b>×</b>	<b>P</b>	SUSPENDED	RESULT					2. Ranso	me The O	pal 🔻	Market Amount Mate	True	Sto	n Condit	ions		
												Max Back Book	True		- A		-	00.00
			# System Perf	ormance								Min Lay Book	True		s Amour	it		
			SystemNam	ie PL	Balanc	e	BalanceMin	Bala	nceMax	Next St	take 🔺	Place Winners Min/W	True	> Pr	ofit Amou	nt		15.00
Manag	o/	Datast	<ul> <li>FibTest</li> </ul>	17.58	3 28.34		5.62	42.7	9	0.00		Odds Within Min/Ma	False	Mi	x Losers			50
woney	/o -	Foten	TOTAL	17.58	3 28.34				-	0.00		Money % Within Min	True	Ma	x Winner	s		500
92.3	3		4									Bet On Reserves	True	Co	nsecutive	Losers		50
0.8			Current Ord	ers System			Results Cv	cle Sim/	ive			Back/Lay Price Ratio	True	Co	nsecutive	Winners		500
1.0												Min Number of Bets	True	Tra	iling Stop	,		
0.3												Unsettled Bets For Sy	True	Ba	nk Increa	ce.	1(	00.00
1.8			TimeStamp		Event		System	Deta	ils		î	Bet Exists For This Ma	True					
3.8			05 Jun 2020	07:36:37	Open							Max Liability	True	Profit	Amount			
			05 Jun 2020	12:15:00	NOBETRE	ASON	NS FibTest	Odds	Not With	in Min/Ma	ax, Max	Max Loss Amount	True	Set pr	mit amou	nt which preven	it further bets.	
05 Jun 2020 12:15:28 STOPCONDITION FibTest ProfitAmount						Max Profit Amount	False 🚽											
Licence Expires: 365219 days 12:43 LocalTime: 12:16:07 RunTime: 6:16:06 Connection Status: UK Avg / Last Refre							g / Last Refres	h (ms): 77 .	189	Last Updat	e: 12:15:28.706							

If the System Profit becomes less than the Loss Amount setting the current system will stop and no more bets are placed.

You can restart after changing the loss amount so the system p/l is not greater than the loss amount.

You can check the loss of the system in the System Performance. You can also see in the event log it states Loss Amount as a Stop condition. Also the traffic light system shows the Max Loss Amount is False so no more bets will be placed with this system.

7	5.	15	0-0	Reset All	Ev	ents Sele	cted:		5	Balance		10.7	6 Total Pl	5	-1	6.10	Next Event:	156		
		<u> </u>		Auto Scrol	    Ма	arkets Sel	ected:		11	Exposur	e:	0.0	0 Max Ne	ext Stake:	3	30.00	LastTrap/Cloth Win:			
St	ор	Simulator	Markets	V All Market	κ. Active Μα	onitored:			11	Virtual V	Wallets:	0.0	0 Unsettl	ed Markets		0				
<b>a</b> 1			_		SACIVE								_					-		
<u>T</u>															······ • •	No	oBet Reasons	······ <b>▼</b> #		······································
arket	StartT	ime	Market						Marke	t Status	Race Sta	itus SP	Bets	Profit	Winners 🗖	Rea	ason	Lay Gre 着	Select System: Lay Greyho	unds *
¥ H	22 Ma	y 2020 14:0	2 Gloucester	Park - R9 2130m	n Pace M WIN		*	<b>M</b>	SUSPER	NDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		2. Gotta (	Sys	stem Active	True	System Name: Lay Greybe	ounds
ect 🗉	22 Ma	y 2020 14:1	3 Mandurah	- R8 490m FFA		- Fr	*	<b>M</b>	SUSPER	NDED	RESULT		1 Bet.	-12.00	5. Naugh	Co	ountry Match	True		
it Se	22 Ma	y 2020 14:2	2 Bunbury -	R7 2100m Pace M	M WIN		*		OPEN							Ma	arket Selected	True	Copy Reset	Add De
larke	22 Ma	y 2020 14:2	8 Mandurah	- R9 405m Gr5		- Îr	*		OPEN							Ma	arketType Match	True	Settings Selections Sta	king Plan
× ×	22 Ma	y 2020 14:3	6 Gloucester	Park - R10 1730	m Pace M Wil	N 🚔	*		OPEN							Eve	entType Match	True	octaings ociccations out	
- Grij	22 Ma	y 2020 14:4	3 Mandurah	- R10 405m Gr5		- Fr	*		OPEN							Ma	arket Status Open	True	F≣ A-Z	م
5	22 Ma	y 2020 14:5	5 Bunbury -	R8 2100m Pace M	M WIN		*		OPEN							Bet	t Time Window	False	<ul> <li>Event Settings</li> </ul>	<u>^</u>
ectic ▲ :		2020 22 2	· · ·	D4 307 141		-	***		ODEN						• • •	Rad	ceStatus Available	True	▲ Stop Conditions	
ls:							- 0	Oustana	Dorform							Act	tive Runners Min/Max	True	> Loss Amount	10.00 🗘
arke								system	Periorini	ance						Ma	arket Amount Matched	True	Profit Amount	10.00 🗘
× _	• Manu	ual Bets						System	Name	PL	Balance	BalanceMin	Balanc	eMax N	lext Stake	Ma	ax Back Book	True	May Locare	50 *
*	Manual	No S	ilks Runr	ner	102.2%	96.4%		Lay Grey	hounds	-16.10	-5.34	-5.34	10.76	3	0.00	Mir	in Lay Book	True		50 -
		1	🏦 1. Trie	ckin	27	30	11	TOTAL		-16.10	-5.34			0	.00	Pla	ace Winners Min/Max	True	Max Winners	
		2	2. Cv	nthia Mae	60	90										Od	dds Within Min/Max	True	Consecutive Losers	50 I
		3	3. Sto	ormvskves	14.5	18										Mo	oney % Within Min/Max	True	Consecutive Winners	500 🗘
		4	4. Mi	ss Eerie	1.59	1.6										Bet	t On Reserves	True	Trailing Stop	
		5	S. Fif	5	80	85		Current (	Orders			Results Cvcl	e Sim/Live			Bac	ck/Lay Price Ratio	True	Bank Increase	1,000.00 🇘
		6	6. Ro	valhotshot	130	150										Mir	in Number of Bets	True	Bank Increase %	1.000.00 Ĵ
		7	7. Su	nnie Beach	100	140									····· +	Un	settled Bets For System	True	Pank Increase Target	Starts 11 Targets 1001
		8	8. Ou	ır Star Carly	5.9	6.2		TimeSta	mp	Ev	rent	System	De	tails		Bet	t Exists For This Market	True	bank increase larger	Start. Thanget. 100
		9	0 9. Mi	ss Starfire	34	46		22 May 2	2020 14:	16:36 Op	pen					Ma	ax Liability	True	Loss Amount	
		10	10. S	weetdream Trun	26	34		22 May 2	2020 14:	19:24 N	OBETREASO	NS Lay Greyh	ounds Ou	itside Bet T	ime Windc	Ma	ax Loss Amount	False	Set loss amount which preve	nt further bets.
		11	11. lr	n Inapickle	400	850	-	22 May 2	2020 14:	19:24 ST	OPCONDITI	ON Lay Greyh	ounds Lo	ssAmount	-	Ma	ax Profit Amount	True		
•							► I			_										

### **Max Losers/Winners**

These settings will stop the system as soon as you have a number of losing bets or you have a number of winning bets in total.

These winning or losing bets do not need to be consecutive. You can check the number of winners and losers in the system Performance tab.

			889 🔻 👎							
Select System:	Lay Greyhoun	ds	•							
System Name:	Lay Greyhour	unds								
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete							
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ıg Plan								
k≣ A-Z			م							
- Event Setting	<u>js</u>									
▲ Stop Conditi	ons									
Loss Amount			500.00 🗘							
Profit Amour	nt		500.00 🗘							
Max Losers		50 <del>(</del>								
Max Winners			500 🗘							
Consecutive	Losers		50 ‡							
Consecutive	Winners		500 🇘							
Trailing Stop										
Bank Increase	e	1	,000.00 🌻							
Bank Increase	e %	1	,000.00 🗘							
Bank Increase	e Target	Start: 11 Target	1000 / 11							
- Advanced Se	ttings									

Below you can see the bot stopped after 1 win, ideal for stop at a winner systems.

BetB	otPro Bett	fair - Insta	nce: M	lain																_ 🗆 ×
Sett	ngs To	ools He	lp '	Wizards	Log Off															
(	tart	Simulato	• or	Markets	Reset All Auto Scro All Market	E II N ts Active N	ivents Se Markets S Monitore	lected: ielected: d:		2 Baland 19 Expos 19 Virtua	ce: sure: al Wallets:		0.0	Total 0 Max I 0 Unset	PL: Next Stake: ttled Marke	ets:	9.20 Next Event: 0.00 LastTrap/Cloth Win: 0	694 4		
Lee																<b>-</b> 4			System Settings	
rket T	itartTi	ime	м	larket						Market Status	Race Stat	us	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners	Reason	Lay Gre ِ	Select System: Lay Grey	ounds *
lection Ma	<ul> <li>         23 Ma      </li> <li>         23 Ma      </li> <li>         23 Ma      </li> </ul>	y 2020 13 y 2020 13 y 2020 13	:25 Ca :28 Gi :35 Gi	annington - rafton - R12 loucester Pa	- R5 520m Heat 2 480m N/G ark - R5 2130m	Pace M WIN		X X X	(0) (0) (0)	SUSPENDED SUSPENDED SUSPENDED	RESULT RESULT RESULT					6. Thrift Mc 4. Tucabia 3. Jesse Alk	Market Amount Matched Max Back Book Min Lay Book	True True True	System Name: Lay Grey Copy Reset	hounds Add De
Market Se	+ 23 Ma + 23 Ma	y 2020 13 y 2020 13	:42 Ca :57 Ca	annington - annington -	R6 520m Heat	Deee C M/INI	in i	×		SUSPENDED SUSPENDED	RESULT RESULT			1 Bet.	9.20	4. Cobargo 4. Cindys O	Place Winners Min/Max Odds Within Min/Max	True False	Settings Selections S	taking Plan
lect	± 23 Ma	v 2020 14	:00 G	annington -	- R8 520m Gr5	Pace 3 Will		ж.		OPEN							Bet On Reserves	True	- Event Settings	 ^
et Se		2020 1 4	25 0		1 07 0505	B 141405		***		0051							Back/Lay Price Ratio	True	<ul> <li>Stop Conditions</li> </ul>	
Quick Mark	• • Man	ual Bets							Syster	nName Pl	Balance	Bala	nceMin	Balan	ceMax	• I	Min Number of Bets Unsettled Bets For System	True True	Loss Amount Profit Amount	100.00 ‡ 10.00 ‡
			CIII-	D		102.7%	06 49/		Lav Gr	evhounds 9.20	19.96	10.76		19.96		0.00	May Liability	True	Max Losers	50 Ç
	Manual	NO	SIIKS	s Kunne	er	102.7%	90.4%		TOTAL	9.20	19.96					0.00	Max Loss Amount	True	Max Winners	1 🗘
-		2	2	1. Sun:	set Millo	4.4	4.5										Max Profit Amount	True	Consecutive Losers	50 Ç
		4	4	2. Diac 4. Cinc	tvs Oliver	3.85	4.1										Max Losing Bets	True	Consecutive Winners	500 🗘
-			5	5. Kiss	Me Linda	19	21										Max Winning Bets	False	Trailing Stop	
			7	7. Joke	er Poker	5	5.6		Currer	nt Orders System		Res	ults Cycl	e Sim/Li	ve		Max Consec Losing Bets	True	Bank Increase	1,000.00 🇘
		8	8	8. Zacl	k Monelli	5.1	5.4										Max Consec Winning Bets	True	Bank Increase %	1,000.00 🇘
									T	·	Frence		C		D-4-3-	-	Bank Increase	True	Bank Increase Target	Start: 11 Target: 100
									11mes		event		system		Details		BSP Liability	True	Min Odds	
									23 M	ay 2020 13:07:14	NOPETPEAS		Law Grand	hounde	Oddr Not	Within Min/	Stake < Min / STOP reache	d True	Minimum Odds of Runner.	
									23 M	ay 2020 13:57:00	STOPCONDU	TION	Lay Greek	hounds	MaxWinne		All Conditions Met	False		
	•								4	ay 2020-13.30.01	STOL CONDI	non	cay orey	noonus	- TVTGBCVV II II IC		1			

# **Consecutive Losers/Winners**

These settings will stop the current system when a certain number of consecutive bets in a row are met.



So if you set Consecutive losers to 3, if you have 3 losing bet results in a row the system will stop.

If you set consecutive winners to 2 the bot will stop after two winning bets in a row.

# **Trailing Stop**

If you tick this box the <u>Loss Amount</u> will turn into a trailing stop.

This stop will track the peak profit by the set amount.

If the system p/l falls below this limit the system will be Stopped.



In the above example the Loss Amount of  $\pm 10$  is turned into a trailing stop.

So as your profit moves up the stop will move up with it.

If your current system profit is 0 then the stop will be -£10  $\,$ 

If your current system profit is 10 then the stop will be  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{0}}$ 

If your current system profit is 20 then the stop will be  $\pounds 10$  etc etc.

# **Bank Increase Stop**

This will stop the system when the bank or balance (Betfair account balance) has increased by a certain %, so you can know the bot will stop every day when the bank has increased by 2% for example or a fixed amount.

This is also useful for when using multiple bots/systems and instances.

If the account is increasing due to another bot making profits you can stop all bots based on the % increase. Just set all bots/systems with the same bank increase settings.

Se	Select System: Lay Greyhounds											
Sj	/stem Name:	Lay Greyhou	nds									
	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete								
Se	ttings Sele	ctions Stakir	ng Plan									
⊧≡	A-Z					p						
	Profit Amou	nt		100.00	¢	^						
	Max Losers			50	¢							
	Max Winner	5		50	÷							
	Consecutive	Losers		10	¢							
	Consecutive	Winners		500	¢							
	Trailing Stop											
	Bank Increas	e		100.00	¢							
>	Bank Increas	e %		2.00	¢							
	Bank Increas	e Target	Start: 11 Targe	et: 100 / 11								
*	Advanced Se	ettings										
	Bet On BSP											
	Unsettled Be	ts Allowed		0	¢	▼						
Ba	Bank Increase %											
Set sta	Set percentage bank increase which prevent further bets. The starting balance is reset on each new session											

The initial balance amount that the % or fixed amount is measured against is the amount recorded when the software is started for the day.

If your balance was  $\pm 50$  and you specify a Bank increase of  $\pm 100$ , the system will stop after the balance reaches  $\pm 100$ .

If the bank increase is 2% then it will stop the system when the balance + increase =  $\pounds 50 + \pounds 50 \times 2\% = \pounds 51$ .

To reset the bank increase % or Target amounts click the Bank increase target button.

	Trailing Stop		
	Bank Increase	100.00 🇘	
>	Bank Increase %	2.00 🇘	
	Bank Increase Target	Start: 11 Target: 100 / 11	

# **Advanced Settings**

The advanced settings can also be used to control how bets are placed.

				4
Select System	Lay Greyhour	nds		
System Name	Lay Greyhou	nds		
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete	
Settings Se	lections Stakir	ng Plan		
k≣ A-Z				Q
<ul> <li>Event Sett</li> </ul>	ings			1
<ul> <li>Stop Cond</li> </ul>	itions			
Advanced	Settings			
> Bet On BS	C			
Unsettled	Bets Allowed		0 (	
Tick Offset			0 (	
Skip Reser	ves			
Price Basis		Lay		
Keep In Pla	у			
Include Co	mmission	~		
Use Result	s Profit/Loss			
Virtual Wa	llet Amount		0.00	

#### Bet On BSP

Set if BSP bets are enabled. Lay BSP bets will allow BSP prices up to Max Odds setting. Back BSP bets will allow BSP prices down to Min Odds setting.

## **Bet on Starting Price**

Se	elect System:	Lay Greyhour	ıds		
Sy	stem Name:	Lay Greyhou	nds		
	Сору	Reset	Add	Del	ete
Set	ttings Selec	ctions Stakir	ng Plan		
₿≣	A-Z				م
>	Bet On BSP				^
	Unsettled Be	ts Allowed			0 🗘
	Tick Offset				0 🗘
	Skip Reserve	s			
	Price Basis		Lay		
	Keep In Play				
	Include Com	mission	~		
	Use Results F	Profit/Loss			
	Virtual Walle	t Amount		0.	.00 🗘

Tick to place Betfair Starting Price or BSP bets.

# There is a minimum bet size for BSP betting, £2 for backing and £10 liability for laying.

See the Betfair help site for more on SP betting <u>http://promo.betfair.com/betfairsp/</u> FAQs\_theBasics.html

Screenshot of the Betfair website BSP prices:

14:35 Vichy (FRA) Wed 27 May   1000m 4yo+ Hcap						Live S	tream Rad	lio Multiples
Win Place AvB								-
Going In-Play i Rules 🗹 Betfair SP [?]						Matche	d: EUR 72,69	5 Refresh
10 selections			Back all	B	SP	Lay all		
🔐 1. Madison Vanzales	<b>36</b> €12	<b>40</b> €14	<b>46</b> €12	SP	SP	75 €16	<b>85</b> €27	<b>100</b> €12
🔐 2. Peterhof	23 €35	<b>25</b> €45	<b>27</b> €23	SP	SP	30 €16	32 €35	34 €25
🔐 3. End Of Story	<b>9.6</b> €41	<b>9.8</b> €79	<b>10</b> €45	SP	SP	<b>10.5</b> €18	<b>11</b> €26	12 €35
🔐 4. La Mirada	<b>6.6</b> €97	<b>6.8</b> €28	<b>7</b> €245	SP	SP	<b>7.2</b> €14	<b>7.4</b> €53	<b>7.6</b> €76
🔐 5. On the Edge	<b>3.35</b> €174	<b>3.4</b> €96	3.45 €35	SP	SP	3.5 €698	<b>3.55</b> €142	3.6 €95
🔐 6. My Drama Queen	<b>40</b> €12	<b>44</b> €50	<b>50</b> €16	SP	SP	<b>70</b> €21	<b>90</b> €19	<b>120</b> €21
🔐 7. Qayes	<b>7.2</b> €59	<b>7.4</b> €99	<b>7.6</b> €40	SP	SP	<b>7.8</b> €15	<b>8</b> €127	<b>8.2</b> €45
🔐 8. Victorious Champ	<b>8.4</b> €17	<b>8.6</b> €13	<b>8.8</b> €61	SP	SP	9.4 €20	<b>9.6</b> €22	<b>9.8</b> €58
🔐 9. Kentish Waltz	9.8 €36	<b>10</b> €69	<b>10.5</b> €91	SP	SP	11 €16	<b>11.5</b> €184	<b>12</b> €29
🔐 10. Shot In The Dark	<b>14</b> €77	<b>14.5</b> €87	<b>15</b> €30	SP	SP	<b>15.5</b> €19	16 €33	<b>16.5</b> €24

BSP is not established until the race has been suspended or started.

#### 14:35 Vichy (FRA)

Wed 27 May | 1000m 4yo+ Hcap

Win

AvB

2

📩 🗹 In-Play 👔 Rules 🗹 Betfair SP [?]

Place

10 selections			Back all	BSP	Lay all	
🗂 1. Madison Vanzales	3	10	25 #46	66.9		
<u> ííí</u> 2. Peterhof	Suspend	ded <u>12</u> €19	25 €25	28.4		
🔐 3. End Of Story	<b>1.01</b> €129	<b>1.02</b> €1129	<b>1.05</b> €30	12.5	1000 €4	
👬 4. La Mirada	5.3 €65	<b>5.8</b> €15	6 €21	7.20		
🚠 5. On the Edge	<b>1.8</b> €96	<b>2</b> €24	<b>2.6</b> €24	3.36		
🚠 6. My Drama Queen	<b>2.26</b> €14	3.1 €17	<b>15.5</b> €11	63.2		
📶 7. Qayes	1.5 €16	<b>1.62</b> €14	<b>1.75</b> €20	6.86		
🚠 8. Victorious Champ	1.75 €15	3 €12	4 €21	8.54		
🚠 9. Kentish Waltz	1.57 €35	<b>1.75</b> €20	<b>2.12</b> €123	8.40		
📶 10. Shot In The Dark	<b>1.75</b> €11	<b>2.2</b> €14	3.15 €13	15.0		

# You can see which markets accept BSP bets in the main event window also:

	Stop	p Sin	aulator Markets	Reset All     Events       Auto Scroll     Market       All Markets Active     Monitor	Selected is Selecte pred:	l: [ ed: [		25 Balance: 340 Exposure: 340 Virtual Wall	ets:	0.00 M 0.00 U	otal PL: Aax Next S Insettled N	itake: Markets:	21.45 Next E 1.00 LastTra 1	ivent: ap/Cloth
rket Tree		Active	StartTime	Market				Market Status	Race Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners	
Mai		~	05 Jun 2020 06:05	Taree - R6 1300m Hcap WIN		*	<b>P</b> 1	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		12. Luga Lad	
ect		~	05 Jun 2020 06:09	Bendigo - R2 425m Heat	go - R2 425m Heat 🛛 💦		<b>P</b> 1	SUSPENDED	RESULT				6. Elanda Bale	
t Sel		~	05 Jun 2020 06:12	Toowoomba - R3 1000m 2yo WIN		ж.	<b>P</b> 1	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		6. Dragon Miss	
arke		~	05 Jun 2020 06:15	Wagga - R5 1740m Pace M WIN		ж.	<b>P</b> 1	SUSPENDED	RESULT				10. Sports Bounty	
κW		~	05 Jun 2020 06:16	Gawler - R2 400m Mdn	<b>Î</b>	ж.	<b>P</b> 1	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.	2.82	2. Paw Me One	
Quic		~	05 Jun 2020 06:19	The Gardens - R1 272m Mdn	<b>Î</b>	ж	<b>P</b> 1	SUSPENDED	RESULT				7. Lemon Tree Lass	
-		~	05 Jun 2020 06:20	Geraldton - R1 1420m Hcap WIN		*	<b>P</b> 1	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		5. Lucky Charlie	
ctio		~	05 Jun 2020 06:22	Rockhampton - R1 407m Mdn	<b>Î</b>	*	<b>a</b> 1	SUSPENDED	RESULT				3. Volvo Soccer Murr	n
Sele		~	05 Jun 2020 06:25	Wagga - R6 1000m Hcap WIN		ж.	01	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		8. Bennos Boy	
larket	•			l	./?a.	₩ •.				<u> </u>	· -			Þ

You can decide to load only markets with BSP available using the Market Selection method of loading markets into the main event window.

Live Stream Radio Multiples

Matched: EUR 108,897 Refresh

lee	Market Sele	ction								··· 🔹 🕈			
irket ]	Load		Insert	Save F	ilter							Active	StartTi
Ma						_	_				+	~	27 May
ect	EventType	Y	ч <b>Т</b>	StartTime		EventName T	MarketN T	MY	IsBspMarket * 1	IsTur		~	27 May
t Sel	Greyhound	Racing	AU	27 May 2020	13:19	Cran (AUS) 27th May	R11 311m Gr5	WIN		Salact /			
arket	Greyhound	Racing	AU	27 May 2020	13:22	Darw (AUS) 27th May	R6 383m Gr5	WIN		- Select #	411		î
Ϋ́	Greyhound	Racing	AU	27 May 2020	13:25	Ball (AUS) 27th May	R11 390m Gr4/5	WIN		Irue			
Quici	Greyhound	Racing	AU	27 May 2020	13:28	Rich (AUS) 27th May	R11 330m Gr5	WIN		Filter		Clear	Filter
0	Greyhound	Racing	AU	27 May 2020	13:31	Cann (AUS) 27th May	R6 520m Nvce	WIN				~	27 May
	Greyhound	Racing	AU	27 May 2020	13:35	Cran (AUS) 27th May	R12 311m Gr5	WIN				~	27 May
	Greyhound	Racing	AU	27 May 2020	13:38	Darw (AUS) 27th May	R7 383m Gr4/5	WIN				~	27 May
	Greyhound	Racing	AU	27 May 2020	13:42	Ball (AUS) 27th May	R12 390m Gr5	WIN				~	27 May
	Greyhound	Racing	AU	27 May 2020	13:49	Rich (AUS) 27th May	R12 400m FFA	WIN					
	Greyhound	Racing	AU	27 May 2020	13:52	Cann (AUS) 27th May	R7 380m FFA	WIN					
	Greyhound	Racing	AU	27 May 2020	14:12	Cann (AUS) 27th May	R8 380m Gr5	WIN				Manual	Bets
	Greyhound	Racing	AU	27 May 2020	14:30	Cann (AUS) 27th May	R9 380m Nvce	WIN					

Simply select the IsBspMarket filter and tick True to filter the markets.

When happy with your filters like country and Win markets then click load to put them into the main event window.

## **Unsettled Bets Allowed**

This is very important for accurate staking if using a recovery plan or any plan where you need to know the result of the last race before calculating the next stake.

This will stop placing any further bets until the last x races have been settled.

If this is set to 0 (default), no more bets will be placed until the last bet result is known.

This is very useful if you're using one of the staking plans especially recovery as delays in results can cause staking to be inaccurate.

If you are using fixed stake for each race or event then you could ignore this and set it to a large number.

Syste	em Settings				▼	<b>₽</b>
Se	elect System:	Test System				
Sy	vstem Name:	Test System				
	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete		
Set	ttings Selec	ctions Stakin	ng Plan			
\$≡	A-Z					Q
•	Advanced Se	ttings				•
	Bet On BSP					
	Unsettled Be	ts Allowed		0	4 ►	
	Unsettled Be	ts Any System		-1	* *	
	Tick Offset			0	* *	
	Skip Reserve	5				
	Price Basis		Back			
	Keep In Play					
	Include Com	mission	<b>~</b>			
	Use Results F	Profit/Loss				
	Virtual Walle	t Amount		0.00	▲ ▼	

An unsettled bet is any bet or multiple bets on a market.

If events do not settle or are delayed you can use setting in Settings on the top menu to <u>Auto Expire Unsettled Bets</u>

# **Unsettled Bets Any System**

This is very important for accurate staking if using a recovery plan or any plan where you need to know the result of the last race on any system before calculating the next stake.

This will stop placing any further bets until the last x races have been settled on any system.

If this is set to 0, no more bets will be placed until the last bet result is known.

If running multiple systems, a bet on any of the systems will stop betting.

This is very useful if you're using one of the staking plans especially recovery as delays in results can cause staking to be inaccurate.

If you are using fixed stake for each race or event then you could ignore this and set it to a large number.

The default setting of -1 means it is disabled.



An unsettled bet is any bet or multiple bets on a market where the result is not known.

If events do not settle or are delayed you can use setting in Settings on the top menu to <u>Auto Expire Unsettled Bets</u>

# Tick Offset

This will adjust the odds of the selections bet by the number of ticks in the table below.

Sys	stem Settings			e 🔻	Ф
:	Select System:	FibTest			Ŧ
:	System Name:	FibTest			
	Сору	Reset	Add	D	elete
s	ettings Selec	ctions Stakir	ng Plan		
₽	≡ A-Z				Q
	Advanced Se	ettings			•
	Bet On BSP				
	Unsettled Be	ts Allowed		0 (	
	Tick Offset			0	
	Skip Reserve	s			
	Price Basis		Lay		-
	Keep In Play				
	Include Com	mission	~		
	Use Results F	Profit/Loss			
	Virtual Walle	t Amount	0	.00 🤅	•

So if a bet is placed on a selection, the price the actual bet is placed is adjusted by the number of ticks set so you can adjust above or below the price.

This is great for trying to get better odds or trying to guarantee you get a match by putting the bet on so that there is enough money to match the bet at various levels up to and including your odds.

Betfair Price Increment s

Odds Markets

Price	Increment
1.01 → 2	0.01
2 → 3	0.02
3 → 4	0.05
4 → 6	0.1
$6 \rightarrow 10$	0.2
10 → 20	0.5
20 → 30	1
30 → 50	2
50 → 100	5
$100 \rightarrow 1000$	10

Example: You want to back a selection at 5.0, but make sure you get matched. If you adjust bet ticks to -3 then the amount is worth -0.3 and the bet will go on at 4.7 or higher. This should allow a good match.

You may want to try and get better odds so you could back a selection at 3.0 with adjust bet ticks at +5 which are equal to 0.25. So the bet will go in at 3.25.

Remember you may not get matched as easily though.

The opposite is true for laying. If you want better matches then make adjust bet ticks +ve. If you want better value, but risk not getting matched, then adjust bet ticks -ve.

Betfair will match your back bet at your price or better so if you enter a back bet at lower than the current odds it will get matched at your current odds or better right up to the current odds.

The opposite is true for Lay bets. If you enter a price above the current Market then your bet will be matched at no worse than your odds down to the best odds available currently.

## SkipReserves

If checked then the system looks at runner names for "(res)" and at jockey names for "reserve", it

may also look at 0 prices on the market which may show that a runners has been withdrawn.

A new no bet reason (Bet On Reserves) appears when the bot tries to place a bet on a reserve selection (and the option is ticked).

Only works with Horse and Greyhound markets.

System Settings			••••• •	<b>4</b>
Select System:	FibTest			•
System Name:	FibTest			
Сору	Reset	Add	D	elete
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ig Plan		
k≣ A-Z				م
▲ Advanced Se	ttings			-
Bet On BSP				
Unsettled Bei	ts Allowed		0	
Tick Offset			0	
Skip Reserves	5			
Price Basis		Lay		•
Keep In Play				
Include Com	mission	~		
Use Results P	rofit/Loss			
Virtual Wallet	t Amount		0.00 🕻	

# **Get Prices From Back/Lay**

This tells the bot where to get the prices from when checking bets and odds levels.

By default if you choose to place back bets then the prices will come from the Back prices (blue) on Betfairs price grid. If you choose lay bets then prices will come from the lay side (pink).

Bets will also be placed based on these prices.

System Settings			e 🔻 🗜
Select System:	FibTest		•
System Name:	FibTest		
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ig Plan	
k≣ A-Z			Q
▲ Advanced Se	ttings		•
Bet On BSP			
Unsettled Bet	ts Allowed		0 🗘
Tick Offset			0 🗘
Skip Reserves	;		
Price Basis		Lay	•
Keep In Play			
Include Comr	mission	<b>~</b>	
Use Results P	rofit/Loss		
Virtual Wallet	Amount	0	.00 🗘

You can change this so that the prices come from the lay side when backing or the back side when laying etc.

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·														
🔹 Manua	Manual Bets														
*Manual	No	Silks	Runner	Runner 104.8%											
	1	1	1. Itsallaboutmary	9.8	11	10.25									
	2	2	2. Justins Blackie	3.95	4.3	4.00									
	3	3	3. Spangenberg	14.5	15.5	15.50									
	4	4	4. Stranger Things	5.3	5.6	5.46									
	5	5	5. Noirs Erin	4.6	4.7	4.37									
	6	6	6. Jayjay Daboss	4.6	5	4.48									
•						Þ									

You can also choose Last Price Traded.

# **Keep Unmatched Bets In Play**

When Keep In Play is ticked this will keep any unmatched bets in play.

This is similar to the standard Betfair feature on the website keep bet. It only works with In Play Horse racing markets or other In Play Events like soccer.

You could use it effectively with Tick Offset to put in offset bets that do not get matched, but then go in play to try and get matched. A sneaky trick which can be quite powerful!

You could also use this with Fixed Price Bet option.

System Settin	gs		888 💌 🕂
Select Syste	m: FibTest		•
System Nan	ne: FibTest		
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete
Settings S	Selections Stakir	ng Plan	
‡≣ A-Z			م
Advance	d Settings		•
Bet On B	SP		
Unsettlee	d Bets Allowed		0 🗘
Tick Offs	et		0 ‡
Skip Rese	erves		
Price Bas	is	Lay	-
Keep In F	Play		
Include (	Commission	~	
Use Resu	Its Profit/Loss		
Virtual W	/allet Amount		0.00 🗘

# Show/Include Commission

You toggle on or off whether the profit and loss are shown with commissions taken out.

System Settings			<b>- 4</b>
Select System:	FibTest		*
System Name:	FibTest		
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete
Settings Selec	tions Stakin	ig Plan	
¦≣ A-Z			م
<ul> <li>Advanced Se</li> </ul>	ttings		•
Bet On BSP			
Unsettled Be	ts Allowed		0 🗘
Tick Offset			0 🗘
Skip Reserves	s		
Price Basis		Lay	-
Keep In Play			
Include Com	mission	~	
Use Results P	Profit/Loss		
Virtual Waller	t Amount		0.00 🗘

## **Use Profit/Loss From Results**

Provisional winners are estimated from the traded volume/price after the race has finished and offers superbly quick results. It is not always 100% accurate though so be aware.

Ideal for staking plans like Fibonacci and recovery. Only works on UK horses Win or in-play markets.

System Settings			···· 🔻 👎							
Select System:	FibTest		•							
System Name:	FibTest	FibTest								
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete							
Settings Sele	ctions Stakir	ng Plan								
k≣ A-Z			Q							
Advanced Se	ettings		•							
Bet On BSP										
Unsettled Be	ts Allowed		0 ‡							
Tick Offset			0 🗘							
Skip Reserve	S									
Price Basis		Lay	-							
Keep In Play										
Include Com	mission	~								
Use Results I	Profit/Loss									
Virtual Walle	t Amount		0.00 🗘							

You can see below that the result was extremely quick after the race finish below. Chachnak won and we know the result well before Betfair have settled the account.

The result is estimated from the 0.00/1.01 odds that is likely the winner.

BetB	tPro Bet	tfair - Instance	StakeTest	*0																				_ 🗆 ×
Sett	ngs T	Tools Help	Wizards	Log Off																				
(	top	Simulator	Markets	Reset Auto	All Scroll arkets Acti	Events Marke ve Monit	s Selecte ets Selec tored:	ed: :ted:		23 Balance: 168 Exposure: 168 Virtual Wa	allets:		0.00	Total PL Max Ne Unsettle	rt Stake: d Markets:	5.88 Nex 2.00 Last	kt Ever tTrap/	nt: Cloth Win:	36 5					
Iree																								
rket.	Activ	ve StartTin	ıe	Market						Market Status	Race	Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners		Reason	Recover 🚔	Select System:	RecoveryTe	st		
Ma	•	10 Jun 2	020 13:22	Cannington	- R6 520m	Nvce	<b>R</b>	ж	<b>P</b> 1	SUSPENDED	RESUL	T				7. Jet A One		System Active	True	System Name:	RecoveryT	.ct		
lect	• •	10 Jun 2	2020 13:25	Chantilly - 1	800m 3yo	Grp3 WIN	÷.		P	SUSPENDED	RESUL	л		1 Bet.	1.96	2. Chachnak		Country Match	True		necorciyi			
et Se		10 Jun 2	020 13:27	Central Park	- A2 480n	n	<b>G</b>	X	P	SUSPENDED	RESUL	л				4. Yogie		Market Selected	True	Сору	Reset	Add	De	lete
Aark		10 Jun 2	020 13:30	Navan - 6f H	lcap WIN		Ê		-	SUSPENDED	RESUL	Л				12 Boughtinthedark		MarketType Match	True	Settings Sele	ections Sta	king Plan		
ick N		10 Jun 2	020 13:34	Newcastle -	A8 480m		<b>F</b>	24		SUSPENDED	RESUL	Т				5. A Bit Of Mayhem		EventType Match	True					0
S		10 Jun 2	020 13:35	Cranbourne	- R12 311	m Vets	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	100	SUSPENDED	RESU	.т				5. Desiree Dancer		Market Status Open	True	▶= A-Z				ر
.6		10 Jun 2	020 13:39	Ballarat - R1	2 390m Gi	5	<u> </u>	*		OPEN								Bet Time Window	False	Bank Increa	se %		1,000	.00 🗘 🐴
lecti		10 Jun 2	2020 13:42	Cannington	- R7 380m	FFA	<u> </u>	* NIZ										RaceStatus Available	True	Bank Increa	se Target	Start: 11 T	arget: 1000 /	118
et Se	* 🗸	10 Jun 2	2020 13:42	Crayford - A	6 380m		- China Chin			OPEN								Active Runners Min/I	True	Advanced Settings				
Aark		10 Jun 2	2020 13:45	Pontefract -	6f Mdn St	ks WIN	Ê?	22	PARADING						. 1	Market Amount Mate	True	Bet On BSP						
2								- 0	Beculte					Min Law Book The			T	Unsettled B	ets Allowed			0 🗘		
-									* Results								Min Lay Book Inue		Tick Offset				o ‡	
	• Mar	nual Bets								Display All Results								Place Winners Min/M Irue		Skin Reserves				
F	Runi	ner	9.1%	99.3%	BSP	Volume	Mone	ey % ^	Syst	em EventN	ате	Runner		Side	Price Mat	ched Size Matche	×	Money % Within Min	True	Price Basis		lav		
	1. Irs	shad	220	0	6.60	5,904	1	0.3	Reco	overyTest Chant 1	0th Jun	3. San Fa	brizio	LAY	3.65	2.00		Bet On Reserves	True	Keep In Play	,			
	2. Ch	hachnak	0	1.01	9.09	7,269	1	2.6										Back/Lav Price Ratio	False	Include Con				
	3. Sa	an Fabrizio	100	0 0	3.55	21,981	3	8.2								•		Min Number of Bets	True	include Cor				
	4. Pis	sanello	100	0 0	8.08	4,493		7.8	Curre	ent Orders Syster	n Perforr	mance Re	esults Q	ycle Sim/	Live			Unsettled Bets For Sy	False	> Use Results	Profit/Loss			
	5. Hu	urricane Cloud	15.5	5 790	4.99	9,473	1	6.5										Bet Exists For This Ma	False	Virtual Wall	et Amount		0	.00
	6. An	nother Sky	50	790	8.15	8,369	1	4.6	Time	Stamp	Event		System	De	tails			Max Liability	True	Use Results Pro	ofit/Loss			
								10 J	un 2020 13:08:30	Open							Max Loss Amount	True	Sets if provision	al winners ar	to be determ	ned from the	e last	
									10 J	un 2020 13:13:53	Suspend	led						Max Profit Amount	True 🚽	markets which	nave gone inp	lay.	-works for v	TIN
	(															)	•	4						
BetBo	Pro 1.0.0	.0.43 Auto Re	Load: 11 Ju	n 2020 06:00						Licence Exp	oires: 36	5214 days	11:21	LocalTim	: 13:38:23	RunTime: 0:30:06	Con	nection Status: UK	Avg / Last	Refresh (ms): 4259	/4470 L	st Update: 13:	34:34.125	

# **Virtual Wallet**

By entering a figure other than 0 in the virtual Wallet you can set a Virtual Bank.

Sys	tem Settings			eee 🝷 👎		
Select System:		FibTest		•		
System Name:		FibTest				
	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete		
Settings Selections Staking Plan						
₿.	🗏 A-Z			م		
-	Advanced Se	ttings		•		
	Bet On BSP					
	Unsettled Bets Allowed Tick Offset Skip Reserves Price Basis Keep In Play			0 🗘		
				0 🗘		
			Lay	•		
	Include Comr	nission	<b>~</b>			
	Use Results P	rofit/Loss				
	Virtual Wallet	Amount		0.00 🗘		

The software will use this bank in all calculations with % bank stakes etc. in live and simulation modes.

So you could have a bank of  $\pm$ 5000 for instance but set the virtual bank to  $\pm$ 500 as you don't want to use it all to calculate stakes. If you had a bank of  $\pm$ 100 you could test with larger banks etc.

Just set the virtual wallet you want. Set it back to 0.00 again to revert to the real wallet.

Select System	· Virtual Walle	t	-				
System Name	: Virtual Walle	:t					
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete				
Settings Selections Staking Plan							
k≣ A-Z			م				
Unsettled	Bets Allowed		0 🗘 🌥				
Tick Offset	Tick Offset Skip Reserves		0 ‡				
Skip Reser							
Price Basis		Lay	•				
Keep In Pla	Keep In Play						
Include Co	Include Commission						
Use Result	Use Results Profit/Loss						
> Virtual Wa	llet Amount		500.00 🗘				
<ul> <li>Fixed Price Betting</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>Cycle simulator/live mode</li> </ul>							

Here we set the virtual bank to £500. Used the % bank stake at 1.00% so the next bet will be based on 1% of  $\pm 500 = \pm 5.00$ .

As you can see a Lay bet of  $\pm 5$  was placed and it won  $\pm 4.90$  so the bank is now  $\pm 504.90$  including commissions taken off.

The % Bank stake is also set to only adjust upwards so the stake will not decrease as the bank decreases.

It will only increase as the Bank increases.

Turn this off to allow the Stake to increase and decrease with the bank.
BetB	otPro I	Betfai	Instanc	e: StakeTes	t																_ 🗆 ×
Set	tings	Tools	Help	Wizard	s Log Off																
(	C Stop	Sim	<b>S</b> nulator	Marke	Reset All Auto Scro ts All Marke	oll ets Active	Events Se Markets S Monitore	lected Selecte d:	: [ :d: [		22 Balanc 153 Exposu 153 Virtual	e: ıre: Wallets:	5	0.00 04.90	Total PL: Max Next Unsettled	Stake: Markets:	4.90 5.05	Next Event: LastTrap/Cloth W	fin:	23 3	
t Tree	NoBet	Reason	s																		
Marke	A	ctive	StartTi	me	Market						Market Stat	us Race S	tatus	SP	Bets	Profit	v ∓ ∓ Winners ▲	Select System:	Virtual Walle	ŧt:	• <b>4</b>
et Select	+ <		10 Jun 10 Jun	2020 13:4 2020 13:4	5 Pontefract - 6f N 9 Swindon - A4 47	vidn Stks Wi 76m	N d			(P) (P)	SUSPENDED SUSPENDED	RESULT			1 Bet.	4.90	7 Crispina 3. Westw	System Name:	Virtual Wall	et	
ick Marke	+ <		10 Jun 10 Jun	2020 13:5 2020 13:5	7 Cannington - R8 7 Central Park - D	8 520m Gr5 1 265m		r r	×		OPEN OPEN							Copy Settings Sele	Reset	Add	Delete
ion Qu	+ <	✓ 10 Jun 2020 14:00 Navan - 6f Hcap WIN     ✓ 10 Jun 2020 14:00 Chantilly - 18:00m 3yo Listed WIN     ✓ 10 Jun 2020 14:04 Newcastle - 82 490m						P	OPEN OPEN	ATTHE	POST					Reality of the			م		
tet Select	+ ✓	Image: Statistic of the statistic				ĸ			OPEN						• •	<ul> <li>Staking Plan</li> <li>Staking Plan</li> </ul>	1	% Bank Stake	Ŧ		
Mark		/lanual B	lets					₽ ₽	Results • A Display All Results							Retain Stakin Output Bet (	ng Progress Calcs				
	*Manı	ual N	lo S	ilks R	unner	102.0%	98.4%	^ S	ystem		EventName	Runner	2	Side	Price Ma	at( Size	Matchei	▲ % Of Bank			
		1 2 3		1 1. 2 2. 3 3.	Annual Increase Bettyville Blitz Westwell Claire	4.2 6.6 6.6	4.4 6.8 6.8		/irtual V	Vallet	Swin 10th Jun	6. Come O	n Buddy	.AY	3.75	5.00		> <mark>% Of Bank</mark> Adjust Upwa	ard Only	<b>v</b>	1.00 ‡
		4 5 6		4. 5 5. ⊒6≣ 6.	Dunaghy Storm Come On Buddy	9.2 3.3	9.4 3.4	Ci	urrent (	Orders	System Perfo	ormance Res	ults Cycle	Sim/l	ive						
	4						•		imeSta 10 Jun 2 10 Jun 2 10 Jun 2	mp 020 1: 020 1: 020 1:	Event 3:45:15 Open 3:49:00 NOBE 3:49:29 Susper	TREASONS V nded	ystem irtual Wal	De et Be	tails	Exist For T	his M	% Of Bank Set percentage	of bank to use	as stake amount.	

## **Fixed Price betting**

Fixed price bets will allow you to enter a bet at the fixed price set, so if the selection passes the bet filters like odds range and all the others, it will put a bet on the selection at the price shown, in this example 2.

System Settings			····· • •										
Select System:	RecoveryTest		•										
System Name:	RecoveryTest												
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete										
Settings Selections Staking Plan													
 م													
	js												
<ul> <li>Stop Conditi</li> </ul>	ons												
<ul> <li>Advanced Settings</li> </ul>													
Fixed Price Betting													
Fixed Price B	et Enabled												
Fixed Price B	et		2.00 🌲										
<ul> <li>Cycle simula</li> </ul>	tor/live mode												
Country													
Sets countries ac	tive in this syst	em. Eg GB, IE, AU	IS etc										

This could be useful for laying the field at a fixed price of say 1.7.

Maybe you could just a bet on a few runners with your fixed price bet.

2 Match bets below 1.99 would get you a profit.

## **Cycle Simulator/Live Mode**

This is an advanced strategy that you can use to switch between Simulation and Live modes or vice versa, between Live and Sim modes.

It will take a while to get your head around this sometimes as it can get a bit confusing, but at the same time very powerful.

#### In order to bet live you should start in live mode..

You need to activate the option first.

System Settings			•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	• #									
Select System:	RecoveryTest												
System Name:	RecoveryTest												
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete										
Settings Selec	tions Stakin	ıg Plan											
k≣ A-Z				Q									
+ Event Settings													
Stop Conditions													
<ul> <li>Advanced Se</li> </ul>	ttings												
<ul> <li>Fixed Price B</li> </ul>	etting												
<ul> <li>Cycle simulat</li> </ul>	tor/live mode												
Initialize		lı	nitialize										
Active													
Cycles				1 🗘									
Start With		Simulator		*									
Reset Staking		~											
Sim/Live Sett	ings			•									
Country Sets countries active in this system. Eg GB, IE, AUS etc													

1 Cycle is one change from live to sim or sim to live. Sim - Live - Sim would be 2 cycles. So always using an even number 2,4,6 etc you will always end back at sim.

Set whether to start with sim mode or live mode first.

There is an option to reset the staking when changing modes also. It maybe safer.

Then in Sim/Live settings you can decide what will trigger the change from sim to live or live to sim.

So for example you might want to start lay betting in simulation mode, then after 2 losses in a row change to live mode to place a real live bet, then after 1 win return to Simulation.

The settings would be as shown below: Set the option to active. 10 cycles, means it will do sim-live-sim 5 times. Reset the stake when a trigger is true. Then set the sim trigger to 2 losses.

Syste	em Settings					4						
Se	elect System:	Virtual Wallet										
Sy	stem Name:	Virtual Wallet										
	Сору	Reset	Add		Delete							
Set	tings Selec	ctions Stakin	g Plan									
t =	Δ-7					0						
	Bank Increas	e Tarnet	Start: 11 Tar		n / 11s							
-	Advanced Se	ettinas		get. 1000	<i>,</i> 110							
-	Fixed Price B	Setting										
	Cycle simula	tor/live mode										
	Initialize		Ini	tialize								
	Active		~									
	Cycles			10 \$								
	Start With		Simulator									
	Reset Staking	3	~									
>	Sim/Live Set	tings			•							
						•		Pro	perties			
Sin	n/Live Settin	gs	Simulated						Selected Item			
Set cor	: system perfo ndtions.	ormance criteria	Live					-1.00 🌲				
									Balance >=		-1.00 🌻	
ofraci	(mc): 10522	/ 2000 Last							Balance <=		-1.00 🌻	
erresi	1 (ms): 10000	/ 5090 Lasi							Wins >=		-1.00 🏮	
									Losses >=		2.00 🗘	
									WinsConsec >=		-1.00 🏮	
									LossesConsec >=		-1.00 🌻	
									BetNo >=		-1.00 🌻	
									ToRecoverTotal >=		-1.00 🌲	
									ToRecoverInCycle		-1.00 🌲	
			Close									

Then the Live trigger settings are set to 1 Win. These could be lay bets on the 1st fav maybe or whatever your strategy is.

Syste	em Settings			•	4			
Se	elect System:	Virtual Wallet						
Sy	/stem Name:	Virtual Wallet	:					
	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete				
Set	ttings Selec	tions Stakin	ig Plan					
⊧≡	A-Z			ز	ρ			
	Bank Increas	e Target	Start: 11 Targe	et: 1000 / 118	•			
-	Advanced Se	ttings						
-	Fixed Price B	letting						
•	Cycle simula	tor/live mode						
	Initialize		Initia	lize				
	Active		<b>~</b>					
	Cycles			10 🌲				
	Start With		Simulator					
	Reset Staking	J	~					
>	Sim/Live Sett	tings		-				
						Pre	operties	
Wi	ins >=		Simulated				Selected Item	Live
Cy	cle when Wins	id greater or e	Live				PL >=	-1.00
		aiuc.					Balance >=	-1.00
							Balance <=	-1.00
lefresl	h (ms): 18533	/ 3090 Last					Wins >=	1.00
							Losses >=	-1.00
							WinsConsec >=	-1.00
							LossesConsec >=	-1.00
							BetNo >=	-1.00
							ToRecoverTotal >=	-1.00
							ToRecoverInCycle	-1.00
			Close					

As you can see there are many options to trigger the sim/live toggle feature and is very powerful once you understand it.

# **Selections**

Here you can set the settings associated with automated or manual Selection Strategies.

If you want to select a 1st or 2nd favourite you can do it here.

Maybe the greyhound in trap 1? Maybe Multiple traps?

You can also set to bet on multiple favourites. There are 11+ ways to pick a selection or of course just choose your own or one from a tipster.

System Set	tings						• • <b>P</b>						
Select Sy	stem:	Test Sy	/stem										
System N	lame:	Test S	ystem										
Сору	ý	Re	set		Add	[	Delete						
Settings	Selec	tions	Stakir	ng Plar	n								
⊧≣ A-Z							Q						
Selection Options													
> Select	ion Op	tions		Favo	urite Selec	tion	•						
🔺 Favou	rite Sel	ection											
Only it	f xth Fa	v		1									
🔺 Extra S	Scenari	ios											
ExtraS	cenario	s					$\bowtie$						
Selection Options													
Select crit	Select criteria for which runners are included in this system.												

Using the Selection Options drop down box you can use some of the other powerful selection strategies we have built.

System Setti	ngs						• #						
Select Syst	em:	Test Sy	/stem										
System Na	me:	Test S	ystem										
Сору		Re	set	Add		Dele	ete						
Settings	Selec	tions	Stakir	ng Plan									
⊧≣ a-z							Q						
▲ Selectio	n Op	tions											
> Selectio	n Op	tions		Favourite Selection 🔹									
▲ Favouri	te Sel	ection		1st Selection	n			<b>^</b>					
Only if >	cth Fa	v		All Trap Sele	ction								
🔺 Extra Sc	enari	ios		Favourite Selection									
ExtraSce	enario	)S		Last Trap/SaddleCloth Selection									
				Manual Sele	ection								
				Money% Se	lection	1							
				Multiple Tra	p/Sado	dleClot	h Sele	ction					
				Order Selec	tion								
				Favourite Se	quenc	e		-					
Selection C	ptio	ns											
Select criter	ia for	which	runner	s are included	l in this	s syste	m.						

Favourite Selection

**Multiple Favourites Selection** 

1st Selection

All Trap Selection

Last Trap/Saddle cloth Selection

Manual Selections or your own selections

Money % selection

Multiple Trap/Saddle Cloth selection

Order Selection

Favourite Sequence selection

Trap/Saddle Cloth sequence

# **Favourite Selection**

This is where you select the ordered favourite to bet on. This allows you to select runners that are in a certain odds order. ie. lowest odds = 1st Fav.

By selecting you can either bet on the 1st, 2nd, 3rd favourite and so on in a race automatically.

The other criteria/filters also have to be met of course.

The Favourite order is determined at the time of the bet so the order could change if there is a bit of time between the bet and the start of the race.



Insert Pic here example

Fav order just sorts on Back Bet price, it's the only price that's guaranteed to have a value (if at least one value exists). Not all markets have BSP and Lay prices can be far adrift of back prices

The price basis Back/Lay/LastPriceTraded in system settings just applies to min/max odds.

# **Multiple Favourites**

The Favourite Selection option can also be used for multiple favourite selections.

Simply tick the option number to select any of the ordered favourites. Example below shows 3rd and 5th Favourites will be selected.

This is extremely powerful stuff!

System Settir	ngs				• #						
Select Syste	em: Recove	eryTest			•						
System Nar	me: Recov	reryTest									
Сору	Re	set	Add	Delete							
Settings	Selections	Staking	Plan								
k≣ A-Z					Q						
Selection Options											
Selection	n Options	F	avourite Select	ion	-						
▲ Favourit	e Selection										
> Only if x	th Fav		3,5		*						
🔺 Extra Sc	enarios										
ExtraSce	narios				$\checkmark$						
Only if xth	Fav										
Selects the r Rank=1 is th	Selects the runners based on the ranking of last traded price. Rank=1 is the favourite.										

Example above on the greyhounds. Betting on 3rd and 5th Favourites.

# **1st Selection Strategy**

This will select the 1st selection or lowest odds in the odds range, or you could say the 1st favourite in the odds range.

So if the odds were set to between 4.0 and 6.0 then if there were 2 or 3 selections in the range at 4.4, 4.8 and 5.5 only the first at 4.4 would be selected.

The actual favourite may be at 3.0 for instance but will be ignored.

System Settings	<b>↓</b>		····· 🔻 🖣							
Select System:	Test System									
System Name:	Test System									
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete							
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ig Plan								
k≣ A-Z			م	)						
▲ Selection Op	tions									
> Selection Opt	tions	1st Selection								
<ul> <li>Extra Scenari</li> </ul>	os									
ExtraScenario	s									

# **All Trap Selection**

This will simply place a bet on all traps available on the greyhound markets.

For backing or laying it will simply place a bet on all traps.



# Last Trap/Saddle Cloth Selection

This will place a bet on the last winning trap number. So if in the last race trap 5 won, then the next bet will be put on trap 5.

There is also an option to wait for two winning traps in a row, so if we had two trap 5 winners in a row the bet would be placed on trap 5 again.

Sys	stem Settings							• <b>#</b>				
	Select System:	Test System	n									
	System Name:	Test Syste	m									
	Сору	Reset			Add		Delete					
s	ettings Selec	tions Sta	king	g Pla	n							
k≣ A-Z												
•	Selection Opti											
	Selection Opti	ons	Li	ast Ti	rap/Sadd	leClot	th Selection	on 🔻				
•	Favourite Sele	ction										
>	Only if xth Fav							*				
	Exclude if xth f	fav										
•	Last Trap/Sade	dleCloth Se	lect	ion								
	Wait For Two I	n Row										
	First Trap Win						No	ne 🇘				
•	Extra Scenario	s										
	ExtraScenarios											

This is usually used when placing lay bets but could also be used for back bets.

The First Trap Win to bet on is just for starting the bets off so we can get the first winning trap of the day.

It just tells the system what the last trap is for the very first race.

So if set to trap 3, it will place the first bet on trap 3.

The last trap used is taken from the last race bet on or the last race ticked.

Use with normal staking plans.

### **Manual Selection**

This allows you to place your own selections that are ticked in the manual selection tab. Simply tick the selection in the race or <u>import your own list</u> of selections or tipster selections.

System S	ettings				····· <b>• 4</b>							
Select	System:	Test Sy	Test System 🔹									
System	Name:	Test S	ystem									
Co	ру	Re	Reset Add De									
Setting	Sele	ctions	Stakin	ıg Plan								
\$≣ A	-z				م							
_ Sele	ction Op	otions										
> Sele	ction Op	otions		Manual Selection	on –							
. – Favo	ourite Se	lection										
Onț	y if xth Fa	av										
Excl	ude if xtl	h fav										
. – Extr	a Scenai	ios										
Extr	aScenari	os										

When you click an event row like the race at 18:32 Henlow, the selections panel will show you the runners for a race or teams in football etc.

In this case we have made a manual selection Rockburst Dutch and assuming other filters are met then a bet will be placed on this selection.

You could also import a list of selections from a file or tipster.

Tree	Nol	Bet Reasc	ons															
rket															System Settings			
Ma		Active	StartTime	Market				Market	t Status	Race Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winne 🛎	Select System:	Test System		
elect			16 Jun 2020 18:07	Sheffield - A6 50	0m	ĉ 🛃	4 🏼	SUSPEN	NDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		4. Geel	System Name:	Tart Surtam		
et Se			16 Jun 2020 18:12	Henlow - A7 460	m	ĉ 🛃	🗧 🏴	SUSPEN	IDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		4. Long		Test system		
Aark			16 Jun 2020 18:14	Newcastle - A3 4	80m	ĉ 🛃	🗧 🏴	SUSPEN	NDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		1. Barn	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete
ck			16 Jun 2020 18:17	Hove - A5 500m		<b>G</b> 🛃	🗧 🏴	SUSPEN	IDED	RESULT				6. Buck	Settings Sele	tions Staki	ng Plan	
S.			16 Jun 2020 18:22	Crayford - A4 38	0m	ĉ 🛃	🗧 🏴	SUSPEN	IDED	RESULT				6. Unlil	Jettiligs Jele			
ĸ			16 Jun 2020 18:27	Monmore - A8 4	80m	ĉ 🛃	🗧 🏴	SUSPEN	IDED						k≣ A-Z			م
ecti			16 Jun 2020 18:27	Sheffield - D2 28	0m	ŝ 👌	4	OPEN		GOINGINTRA	PS 🗹				<ul> <li>Selection Op</li> </ul>	tions		
t Sel		~	16 Jun 2020 18:32	Henlow - A3 460	m	6 🛃	4	OPEN							> Selection Op	tions	Manual Selectio	n 🔻
arke			16 Jun 2020 18:34	Newcastle - A2 4	80m	ŝ 👌	4	OPEN						<b>_</b>	▲ Favourite Se	lection		
Σ	•														Only if why F			
										🚽 🗓				<b>. 1</b>	Uniy ir xun Fa	NV		
															Exclude if xth fav			
		Manua	l Bets								Displa	y All Res	ults		▲ Extra Scenar	ios		
	Be	et Type:	Back - Be	t Size: 2.00	) 🗘 🛛 Bet P	rice:	1.01	🗘 Keep I	nplay:	Sele	System	Event	tName	R ^	ExtraScenario	os		
	4.1									•								
Ī	*M	Janual	No Silke Pu	PROF	107.0%	06.0%	DCD	Volumo	Monor	/ Potr A				•				
		anuai			107.076	50.078	0.00	volume	woney /	Tou	Current C	Sustern [	Perfo Rec	Cycle Sin				
	-		1 1.	Towstar Winston	8	10	9.00	23	6.9		current c	Jystellir	eno nes	Cycle Sill				
	~		2 <b>2</b> 2.	Rockburst Dutch	6	6.2	6.00	143	42.5					<b>т</b> р	Salastian Ortin			
			3 3.	Dandy Lad	5.7	6.6	6.85	25	7.4		Event		System	Det; 🌥	Selection Optio	1 <b>5</b>	:!	L:-
			4 4 4.	Bellmore Winx	5.4	6.6	5.20	10	2.9		40 Open				system.	which runner	s are included in t	iiis
			5 5 5.	Layton Jim	3.75	3.95	5.05	128	38.2		57 NOBET	REASON	S Test Svs	ter Out				
	•																	
etB	otPr	o 1.0.0.45	5 Auto ReLoad: 17 J	un 2020 06:00 L	icence Expir	es: 365208	days 06	32 LocalT	ime: 18:27:	57 RunTime	: 6:02:35	Connecti	ion Status:	UK A	wg / Last Refresh (m	s): 190 / 15	Last Update	: 18:27:57.3

# **Manual Bets**

It is possible to place manual bets in live or sim mode.

Click the Manual Bets drop down arrow, this will open the manual bet panel.

Manua	l Bets									<b>→ ₽</b>
Bet Type:	Back	Ŧ	Bet Size: 2.00	D 🗘 🛛 Bet P	rice:	1.01	🗘 Keep In	iplay:	Select All:	Place Bets
4										Þ
*Manual	No	Silks	Runner	101.4%	98.7%	BSP	Volume	Money %	Potential Selection In System	ıs Runne 🗎
	1	1	1. Towstar Winston	16.5	17	15.95	740	5.2		Active
	2	2	2. Rockburst Dutch	6.2	6.4	6.25	1,693	11.9		Active
	3	3	3. Dandy Lad	3.8	3.9	3.64	2,979	21.0		Active
	4	4	4. Bellmore Winx	10.5	11	10.50	1,558	11.0		Active
	5	5	5. Layton Jim	3.75	3.8	3.45	6,100	43.0		Active
	6	<b>16</b>	6. Quivers Borris	6	6.2	6.87	1,123	7.9		Active

Click the Back (blue) or Lay (pink) side of the selection in question and the manual bet panel will be filled with the correct details. You can change the price stake etc. Then click Place Bets.

										····· 🕶 🕂				
🔺 Manua	Manual Bets													
Bet Type:	Back		Bet Size: 2.00	) 🗘 🛛 Bet P	rice:	6.40	📜 Keep Ir	nplay:	Select All:	lace Bets				
•			~							•				
*Manual	No	Silks	Runner	101.8%	98.0%	BSP	Volume	Money %	Potential Selection In Systems	Runne 🌥				
	1	1	1. Towstar Winston	16.5	17.5	15.95	813	5.1		Active				
<b>V</b>	2	2	2. Rockburst Dutch	6.4	6.6	6.14	1,868	11.6		Active				
	3	3	3. Dandy Lad	3.75	3.85	3.63	3,631	22.6		Active				
	4	4	4. Bellmore Winx	11	12	11.07	1,722	10.7		Active				
	5	5	5. Layton Jim	3.65	3.75	3.66	6,675	41.6		Active				
	6	<b>16</b>	6. Quivers Borris	5.9	6.2	5.90	1,351	8.4		Active				
4										►.				

You can submit multiple bets, back or lay on the event as long as it is open.

Not	loBet Reasons																			
					2															<b>. 4</b>
	Active	Star	tTime		Market					Market Sta	atus Ra	ace Sta	itus	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners			
Ŧ	~	16 J	un 2020 1	8:27	Sheffield - D2 28	0m	<b>î</b>	X	1	SUSPENDE	D RI	ESULT					6. Exciting Coco			
+	~	16 J	un 2020 1	8:32	Henlow - A3 460	m	<b>F</b> h	X		SUSPENDE	D				1 Bet.					
÷	~	16 J	un 2020 1	8:34	Newcastle - A2 4	80m	î.		<b>P</b>	SUSPENDE	D R	esult					1. Dettori Day			
÷	~	16 J	un 2020 1	8:37	Hove - A3 500m		î.		<b>P</b>	SUSPENDE	D R	esult					2. Itoje			
÷	~	16 J	un 2020 1	8:42	Crayford - A6 380	Om	ĥ	X	-	SUSPENDE	D				1 Bet.					
+	~	16 J	un 2020 1	8:47	Sheffield - A8 50	0M	Î.	X		OPEN										
±	~	16 J	un 2020 1	8:52	Henlow - D2 277	m	Ē.	K		OPEN										
4							<u> </u>	• • •												
339									т <b>म</b>	Current O	rders									, ф
•	Manua	l Bets								Displa	y All Orde	ers								
*M	anual	No	Silks	Run	ner	101.8%	98.2	%	BSP 🔺	System	EventNa	ame	Runner		Sid	e Ave	ragePriceMatched	SizeMatched	SizeRem	ai 🗖
		1	1	1. To	wstar Winston	16.5	17	.5	15.85		Henl 16	th Jun	2. Rockbu	urst Du	utch B	6.40		2.00	0.00	
~		2	2	2. Ro	ckburst Dutch	6.4	6.	.8	6.08											
		3	3	3. Da	andy Lad	3.75	3.8	85	3.65											
		4	4	4. Be	Ilmore Winx	12	13	.5	11.55							c				
		5	5	5. La	yton Jim	3.55	3.	.6	3.52		ders Syst	tem Per	fformance	Kesu	its Cyci	e Sim/Live	2			
		6	6	6. Qi	uivers Borris	5.9	e	5	5.88											म
										TimeStam	Р	Even	ıt	Sys	stem	Details				
										16 Jun 202	0 12:50:40	) Oper	n							
										16 Jun 202	0 18:34:39	9 Susp	ended							
4									•	16 1 202	10.20.4		TTOFACON	ю т		V11- M-	1 14/2112 1 4 412 /6 4 2 NI			

# **Money % Selection**

This is a bit like the favourite order selection option but instead of using odds to devide the ordered favourite it uses the Money %

data as shown in the Manual selections tab.



In this case the 1st fav in Money % terms is the selection Layton Tim with 42.3%.

Money % is the amount of volume on the selection divided by the total volume.

Manual Bets													
*Manual	No	Silks	Runner	101.8%	98.2%	BSP	Volume	Money %	Potenti 🔶				
	1	1	1. Towstar Winston	16.5	17.5	15.85	826	4.9					
$\checkmark$	2	2	2. Rockburst Dutch	6.4	6.8	6.08	1,916	11.4					
	3	3	3. Dandy Lad	3.75	3.85	3.65	3,718	22.1					
	4	4	4. Bellmore Winx	12	13.5	11.55	1,859	11.0					
	5	5	5. Layt jim	3.55	3.6	3.52	7,129	42.3					
	6	6	6. Quivers Borris	5.9	6	5.88	1,408	8.4					

You could get a 1st favoyurite in odds only second favourite in Money%, ie there s more money on the second fav than the 1st fav.

Manual Bets												
*Manual	No	Silks	Runner	101.7%	98.2%	BSP	Volume	Money %				
	1	1	1. Dettori Day	3.5	3.6	3.45	4,204	33.4				
	2	2	2. Sizing Diamond	5.9	6.2	5.94	1,285	10.2				
	3	3	3. Supa Hot	4.5	4.6	4.80	2,145	17.0				
	4	4	4. Lemon Noah	17.5	18	17.00	388	3.1				
	5	5	5. Colliery Billy	3.95	4.1	3.92	4,299	34.1				
	6	6	6. Drumcrow Connie	34	38	34.00	283	2.2				

# Multiple Trap/Saddle Cloth Selection

Here you can select the trap you want to place the bet on.

Sy	stem Settings		•	4
	Select System:	Test System		
	System Name:	Test System	1	
	Сору	Reset	Add Delete	
Ş	Settings Sele	ctions Stak	king Plan	
**	≡ A-Z			Q
*	Selection Opt	ions		
	Selection Opti	ons	Multiple Trap/SaddleCloth Selection	n ▼
•	Selection Opti Favourite Sele	ons ection	Multiple Trap/SaddleCloth Selection	n ▼
•	Selection Opti Favourite Sele Only if xth Fav	ons ection	Multiple Trap/SaddleCloth Selection	n T
•	Selection Opti Favourite Sele Only if xth Fav Exclude if xth f	ions ection fav	Multiple Trap/SaddleCloth Selection	n T T
*	Selection Opti Favourite Sele Only if xth Fav Exclude if xth f Multiple Trap,	ions ection fav /SaddleCloth	Multiple Trap/SaddleCloth Selection	n T
• • >	Selection Opti Favourite Sele Only if xth Fav Exclude if xth f Multiple Trap, Select Trap/Sa	ions ection fav /SaddleCloth ddleCloths(s)	Multiple Trap/SaddleCloth Selection Selection 3,4,5	n T T T
4 > 4	Selection Opti Favourite Sele Only if xth Fav Exclude if xth i Multiple Trap, Select Trap/Sa Extra Scenario	ions ection fav /SaddleCloth ddleCloths(s) os	Multiple Trap/SaddleCloth Selection Selection 3,4,5	n * * *

Example:

On each race, trap 3,4,5 will be selected and a bet placed.

You can select any trap or multiple traps at the same time. Use with normal staking plans. Great for <u>dutching</u>.

# **Order Selection**

This will select the runner as per the order selection in the list of selections

System Settings				▼ ₽
Select System:	Test System			•
System Name:	Test System			
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete	
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan		
k≣ A-Z				م
▲ Selection Op	tions			
> Selection Op	tions	Order Selection		<b>*</b>
<ul> <li>Order Selection</li> </ul>	ion			
Select by Ord	ler	1		-
<ul> <li>Extra Scenari</li> </ul>	ios			
ExtraScenario	)S			

Here you can see the ordered selection number 2 in the list has been selected.

300																		System	Settings						
	Active	Star	tTime	1	Market				Mark	et Status	Race Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners			Select	System:	Test Sy	ystem				
۰		16 J	lun 2020 1	18:37 I	love - A3 500m		î.	*	🏴 SUSP	ENDED	RESULT				2. Itoje			Syster	n Name:	Tart S	artam				
Ŧ		16 J	lun 2020 1	18:42	Crayford - A6 38	0m	<b>R</b>	24	🏴 SUSP	ENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		6. Droopy	s Eureka				lest 3	ystem				
Ŧ		16 J	lun 2020 1	18:47	Sheffield - A8 50	0M	(ĥ	**	🏴 SUSP	ENDED	RESULT				5. Gussy (	loose		c	ору	Re	set	Add		Delete	
+	~	16 J	lun 2020 1	18:52	Henlow - D2 277	m	î.	米	OPEN									Setting	is Sele	ctions	Stakin	ng Plan			
۲		16 J	lun 2020 1	18:54	Newcastle - A3 4	80m	i.	26	OPEN									octung	or o			ig i iaii			
E		16 J	lun 2020 1	19:02	Crayford - A8 38	0m	<b>R</b>		OPEN										ŀ-Z						م
æ		16 J	lun 2020 1	19:07	Sheffield - A5 50	0m	(h		OPEN									_ Sel	ection O	ptions					
4																		Sel	ection O	otions		Order Sele	ection		
303											Current	Orders						_ Ore	ler Selec	tion					
	Manua	l Bets									🔲 Disp	lay All Orde	rs					> Se	ect by Or	der		2			-
*Ma	nual	No	Silks	Runr	ier	103.7%	97.95	6 BSF	Volume	Money	<ul> <li>System</li> </ul>	EventNa	me R	unner	Sid	e AveragePrice	Matchec 🔶	_ Ext	ra Scena	rios					
		1	1	1. Be	anos Puma	7	7.8	8.0	0 41	3.6								Ext	raScenari	os					$\square$
旨		2	2	2. Sa	vana Chelsea	3.95	4.2	4.6	5 302	26.															
后		3	3	3. Jib	ber Whelehan	5.3	5.6	5.4	0 149	13.															
h		4	4	4. En	eraize Bundv	22	25	25	0 36	3.3	-														
		5	5	5. Sa	/ana Medusa	3.3	3.3	5 3.4	1 566	50/		orders Syst	em Perfor	mance R	esults Cycl	e Sim/Live									
		6	<b>16</b> E	6. Ma	ont Bleu	9.6	10.	5 9.2	1 28	2.5															
											TimeStar	np	Event		System	Details		6-14		_					
Γ											16 Jun 20	20 12:54:48	Open					Select	the runr	ers hase	ed on th	e order of a	each runne	er. The ord	er
											16 Jun 20	20 18:50:00	NOBETR	REASONS	Test Syster	Outside Bet Time V	Vindow	is the s	ame as d	isplayed	on the	exchange v	website. O	rder=1 do	es

You could use this to select the draw in soccer match odds markets by setting order to 3 as the Draw is always in position 3.

### **Favourite Sequence**

This is a very powerful strategy selection option. Similar to <u>trap sequence selection</u> you can enter any sequence and it will cycle through the sequence of favourites on each race.

Sy	System Settings 🔹 🔹										
	Select Systen	<sup>n:</sup> Test Systen	า								
	System Nam	e: Test System	n								
	Сору	Reset		Add	Delete						
s	Settings Se	elections Sta	kin	ig Plan							
**	≡ A-Z					Q					
4	Selection	Options									
	Selection	Options		Favourite Seque	nce	-					
-	Favourite	Sequence									
>	Enter Seq	uence		Enter sequence	, e.g. 1,2,3,4,5						
	Current Se	equence		0							
-	Extra Scer	narios									
	ExtraScen	arios				$\checkmark$					

In the example below it will cycle through the 1st, 3rd, 5th, 7th, 2nd and 4th favourites, then repeat.

Sys	stem Settings									
:	Select System:	Test Syste	m							
4	System Name:	Test Syste	em							
[	Сору	Copy Reset Add Delete								
s	ettings Selec	tions St	akir	ig Plan						
•	≡ A-Z					Q				
-	Selection Op	tions								
	Selection Op	tions		Favourite Seque	nce	*				
-	Favourite Se	quence								
>	Enter Sequer	ice N		1,3,5,7,2,4						
	Current Sequ	ience 🔨		0						
-	Extra Scenarios									
	ExtraScenarios									

So first race 1st fav, second race 3rd favourite etc.

# Trap/Saddle Cloth Sequence Selection

This allows you to set an ordered repeating trap (dogs) or stall(horses) sequence.

So you can bet on say trap 3, 6, 4 then repeat again 3, 6, 4.

You can use this with the usual available staking plans, Very cool!

Syst	tem Settings				<ul> <li>▼</li> <li>₽</li> </ul>
S	elect System:	Test System			
S	ystem Name:	Test System			
	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete	
Se	ettings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan		
₿≣	A-Z				Q
-	Selection Op	tions			
>	Selection Opt	tions	Trap/SaddleClot	h Sequence	<b>.</b>
				-	
•	Favourite Sel	ection	-		
•	Favourite Sel Only if xth Fa	ection v			•
•	Favourite Sel Only if xth Fa Exclude if xth	ection v fav			• •
•	Favourite Sel Only if xth Fa Exclude if xth Trap/Saddle	lection v fav Cloth Sequenc	e		• •
•	Favourite Sel Only if xth Fa Exclude if xth Trap/Saddle( Enter Sequen	ection v fav Cloth Sequenc	e Enter sequence,	e.g. 1,2,3,4,5	•
*	Favourite Sel Only if xth Fa Exclude if xth Trap/SaddleC Enter Sequen Current Sequ	lection v fav Cloth Sequenc ice ence	e Enter sequence	e.g. 1,2,3,4,5	•
•	Favourite Sel Only if xth Fa Exclude if xth Trap/SaddleC Enter Sequen Current Sequ Extra Scenari	lection v fav Cloth Sequenc ice ence ios	e Enter sequence	e.g. 1,2,3,4,5	•
*	Favourite Sel Only if xth Fa Exclude if xth Trap/Saddled Enter Sequen Current Seque Extra Scenario	lection v fav Cloth Sequenc ice ience ios	e Enter sequence	. e.g. 1,2,3,4,5	•

The example shows a trap sequence of 5,1,3,4 which will repeat, as you can see quite powerful.

System Settings			<b>▼</b> ₽
Select System:	Test System		
System Name:	Test System		
Сору	Reset	Add Delete	
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan	
k≣ A-Z			Q
<ul> <li>Selection Op</li> </ul>	tions		
Selection Op	tions	Trap/SaddleCloth Sequence	
▲ Favourite Sel	ection		
Only if xth Fa	v		
Exclude if xth	fav		
<ul> <li>Trap/Saddle(</li> </ul>	Cloth Sequenc	e	
> Enter Sequer	ice	5,1,3,4	
Current Sequ	ence	0	
🔺 Extra Scenari	ios		
ExtraScenario	)S		$\checkmark$

# **Only If xth Favourite**

Normally this is used to choose your favourite or other selection option. But it can also be used to add additional filtering.

Maybe a manual ticked selection can only if it is an xth ordered favourite.

So you would only bet on the selection if it was the 1st favourite for instance.

This also works with other selection options like trap/saddlecloth selections on the greyhounds and horses.

System Settings					<b>▼</b> ₽
Select System:	Test Sys	stem			
System Name:	Test Sy	stem			
Сору	Rese	et	Add	Delete	
Settings Sele	ctions	Stakin	ig Plan		
\$≣ A-Z					Q
▲ Selection O	otions				
> Selection Op	otions		Manual Selectio	n	*
▲ Favourite Set	election				
Only if xth F	av		1		•
Exclude if xt	h fav				•
▲ Extra Scena	rios				
ExtraScenari	os				$\checkmark$

# **Exclude xth Favourite**

A manual or other automated selection can be excluded if it is an xth ordered favourite.

So you would not bet on the selection if it was the 1st favourite for instance.

System Settings				• #						
Select System:	Test System									
System Name:	Test System									
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete							
Settings Selec	tions Stakin	ng Plan								
k≣ A-Z										
▲ Selection Op	tions									
Selection Op	tions	Manual Selectio	n							
▲ Favourite Sel	ection									
Only if xth Fa	v			•						
> Exclude if xth	fav	1		<b>*</b>						
▲ Extra Scenario	105									
ExtraScenario	os									

# **Extra Scenarios**

Use this to add additional checks on other runners or selections odds plus other options.

If you click this box a new window pops up.



There is some test data that can be used for testing the filter.

Extra	Scenario	s Filter						$\Box$ $\Box$ $\times$
×	Or	+	)	•				
Runi	ner Coun	t - how many r	unners filter	should find. Red/Gre	en indica	ates filter condtior	ns met.	
Min	imum Re	cords in Filter:		2 🗘 Maximum	Records	in Filter:	2 🗘	
Extra	a Scenario	os Test Data						
	Rank	BackPrice	LayPrice	LastPriceTraded	BSP	TotalMatched	SelectionId	-
	1	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.5	13088	0	
	2	7.4	7.6	7.6	7.4	1753	0	
	3	7.6	7.8	7.8	7.6	1060	0	
	4	9.4	9.6	9.6	9.4	3204	0	
	5	9.8	12.5	10	9.8	467	0	
	6	12.5	13	12.5	12.5	372	0	
	7	14.5	15.5	15.5	14.5	705	0	
	8	17	18	16.5	17	600	0	
	9	22	40	29	22	67	0	
	10	25	34	34	25	50	0	
	Click he	re to add new	item					*
F	Reset All					Save Chang	jes Cance	l Changes

Here you can add multiple scenarios that use logical statements.

E.g. You may have selected 3rdt fav in the favourite box, but you also want to know 1st fav is less than 3 and second fav is less than 5.

Click the + next to the OR Statement and select Rank - Is equal to - 1 (1st fav)

Extra Scenarios Filter		<b>Ь</b> 3'	_ = ×
× Or +			
× Rank	<ul> <li>Is equal to</li> </ul>	* 1	+

Then click the + at the end of the Rank row to add a condition

Extra Scenario	os Filter								_ 0	×
× Or	+									
× 4	And +									
×	Rank	•	ls equal to	•	1		÷			
×	LastPriceTraded	•	ls less than	•	3		٠			
							-			

To add another pair of conditions then click the + again by the OR statment. Add the conditions for the second Ranked favourite

The test data can be edited to your typical scenario and you can specify that you need one of these or 2 of these

conditions met before a bet can be placed. In this case the 1st and 2nd favs both meet the criteria in the test data

so the conditions shows Green.

Extra	Scenario	s Filter					_ 🗆 ×							
×	Or	+												
	× A	nd +												
	×	Rank	⊤ ls e	qual to 🔹										
	×	LastPriceTrade	ed 🔻 Is le	ss than 🔹										
	× And +													
	×	Rank	⊤ ls e	qual to 🔹	2	+								
	×	LastPriceTrade	ed 🔻 Is le	ss than 🔹	8	+								
Runi	ner Cour	t - how many r	unners filter	should find. Red/G	reen indica	ates filter condtion	ns met.							
Min	imum Re	cords in Filter:		2 🌲 Maximur	n Records	in Filter:	2 📜							
Extra	a Scenari	os Test Data												
	Daak	DackDrice	I au Deise	l actOricaTradad	DCD	TotalMatched	Calacticald							
	Kank	BackPrice	LayPrice	LastPriceTraded	BSP	totalWatched	Selectionid							
		2.5	2.6	2.0	2.5	13088	0							
	Z Click be	4 Pre to add new	4.2	4	4.2	1753								
-	Click-fie		item -											

You can add these to the favourite selections or other strategy or you own individual selections. Remember to click Save Changes to apply to activate them.

To delete a row, just click the X on the left hand side of the row.

#### **Extra Scenarios 2**

Use this to add additional powerful checks on other runners or selections parameters plus other option

If you click this box a new window pops up.

System Setti	ngs 🚟				• <b>4</b>						
Select Syste	em: Systen	n3									
System Na	me:										
Сору	Re	set	Add	Delete							
Settings	Selections	Stakir	ıg Plan								
k≣ A-Z					Q						
▲ Selectio	n Options										
Selectio	n Options		Favourite Sele	ction	•						
▲ Favourit	e Selection										
Only if x	th Fav		1		•						
Extra Sc	enarios										
ExtraSce	enarios										
🔺 Extra Sc	enarios2										
> ExtraSce	enarios2										
	$\searrow$										
EvtraScona	rios?										
ExtraScenarios2 Add additional conditions which may affect other runners.											

There is some test data that can be used for testing the filter. Variables that can be checked are in red highlight below.

Extra Scenari	dra Scenarios2 Filter																				
Index	Formu	Selection	MarketName	MarketType	EventName	StartTime	RunnerName	Rank	ClothNumb	StallDraw	SortPriority	BackPrice	BackSize	LayPrice	LaySize	LastPriceTraded	BSP	Money	TotalMatched	PercentageMoney	SelectionId
> 0	True		1m 2f Hcap	WIN	Newm 30th Oct	15:30	Waters Edge	1	1	1	1	2.98	11.73	3	2.2	2.98	2.7	85000	178112	47.72	7079266
1	False		1m 2f Hcap	WIN	Newm 30th Oct	15:30	Kryptos	2	2	2	2	3.15	46.59	3.2	3.39	3.2	3.3	70000	178112	39.3	11578149
2	True		1m 2f Hcap	WIN	Newm 30th Oct	15:30	Awake My Soul	3	3	3	3	5.6	18.4	5.7	1.25	5.6	5	18222	178112	10.23	6458910
3	True		1m 2f Hcap	WIN	Newm 30th Oct	15:30	Dolphin Vista	4	4	4	4	5.4	11.03	5.6	11.07	5.4	5.6	4890	178112	2.75	10082797
4	True		1m 2f Hcap	WIN	Newm 30th Oct	15:30	Croeso Cymraeg	5	5	5	5										19810280
	Click here to add new item																				
Kunners(this)	StallDraw	<> 2																			
Exclude runn	ers in trap i	2																			
Test Formu	la Sa	ive Formula	Delete Formu	ula Clear Fo	rmula															Disable and Exit	Add to Syste
Saved and Ex	ved and Example Formulae:																				

Here you can add multiple scenarios that use formulas similar to excel.

E.g. You may have selected 3rd fav in the favourite box, but you also don't want to bet if it's in trap 2.

Runners(this).StallDraw <> 2

You can add these to the favourite selections or other strategy or you own individual selections. Remember to click Add to System to apply to activate them.

To delete the formula click delete or highlight the forumula and delete key on PC.

There are a few pre-built formulas to show you how it works which you can also edit and save to your scenerio name.

Saved and Example Formulae:
Close
Index of current runner
Index of runner with Rank = 1
BackPrice of Fav (Rank = 1)
BackPrice of 2nd Fav (Rank = 2)
Current runner is Fav
Current runner is Fav AND 2nd Fav price > 3
Current runner is lowest BackPrice with PercentageMoney > 28
2nd Fav higher than 1st Fav by 1.5
2nd Fav percentage money > 25%
2nd Fav back price > 1.50 and < 3.20
Exclude runners with cloth number 2
Include runners with cloth number 2
Include correct score 1-1
Exclude correct score 1-1
Include correct score 1-1 (using SortPriority)
Exclude correct score 1-1 (using SortPriority)
Exclude runners in trap 2

#### Further examples:

You could be selecting the 1st fav to lay in the correct score market but not if its 1-1 or only if it is 1-1.

Include (only if true)/exclude if soccer correct score is 1-1. Runners(this).RunnerName = "1 - 1" or Runners(this).RunnerName <> "1 - 1"

Runners(this).SortPriority = 6 or Runners(this).SortPriority <> 6

BackPrice of Fav (Rank = 1) Runners(MatchIndex("Rank", 1)).BackPrice So you could say back price of fav > 3.00 Runners(MatchIndex("Rank", 1)).BackPrice > 3.0

BackPrice of 2nd Fav (Rank = 2) Runners(MatchIndex("Rank", 2)).BackPrice

You might bet on trap 2 but only if Current runner is 1st Fav or not 1st fav Runners(this).Rank = 1 Runners(this).Rank <> 1 2nd Fav higher than 1st Fav by 1.5 Runners(MatchIndex("Rank", 2)).BackPrice - Runners(MatchIndex("Rank", 1)).BackPrice >= 1.5

Check atleast one runner is greater than BSP of 23 Runners(FilterIndex("BSP", ">", 1, "BSP", "desc", 0)).BSP > 23

It's split into 3 components

FilterIndex("BSP", ">", 1, "BSP", "desc", 0)

return the Index of runner with BSP greater than 1, sorted by BSP descending and take the first inden highest BSP > 1)

Runners(FilterIndex("BSP", ">", 1, "BSP", "desc", 0)).BSP returns BSP of runner with index returned by FilterIndex

Runners(FilterIndex("BSP", ">", 1, "BSP", "desc", 0)).BSP > 23 is BSP greater than 23

This ES2 will be true for runners with lowest BSP

Runners(this).BSP = Runners(FilterIndex("BSP", ">", 0, "BSP", "Asc", 0)).BSP

Runners(this).BSP - current runner BSP = - equals Runners(FilterIndex("BSP", ">", 0, "BSP", "Asc", 0)).BSP - return first index (0) of runners ordered by BSP Ascending, then get BSP of that runner index to return lowest BSP (fav)

Check that backprice for Fav < 2.9 AND any runner greater than BSP of 23 AND(Runners(MatchIndex("Rank", 1)).BackPrice < 2.9, Runners(FilterIndex("BSP", ">", 1, "BSP", "des

Include (only if true)/exclude if Venue is Monmore. Runners(this).Venue = "Monmore" or Runners(this).Venue <> "Monmore"

or only bet if venue is one of these OR(Runners(this).Venue = "Aintree", Runners(this).Venue = "Ayr", Runners(this).Venue = "Bath")

ES2 has most of the Excel functions available so main text search will be

FIND - Finds one text value within another (case-sensitive) SEARCH - Finds one text value within another (not case-sensitive)

Example: Only bet if MarketName does not contain Mdn FIND("Mdn",Runners(this).MarketName,1) = -1 // Returns true if MarketName does not contain Mdn (

Example: Only bet if MarketName does contain Mdn FIND("Mdn",Runners(this).MarketName,1) > -1 // Returns true if MarketName does contain Mdn (case

SEARCH("mdn",Runners(this).MarketName) = -1 // Returns true if MarketName does not contain mdn SEARCH("mdn",Runners(this).MarketName) > -1 // Returns true if MarketName does contain mdn (no

You can also simplify FIND and remove the last parameter 1, this sets where in the string to start sear start at on the first character.

FIND("Mdn",Runners(this).MarketName) = -1 // Returns true if MarketName does not contain Mdn (ca FIND("Mdn",Runners(this).MarketName) > -1 // Returns true if MarketName does contain Mdn (case-s

Only bet if Soccer Match eventname is Terengganu v Kedah

SEARCH("Terengganu v Kedah",Runners(this).Eventname) > -1

Check Away or Draw team price is not greater than 1.5 AND(Runners(MatchIndex("SortPriority",2)).BackPrice < 1.5, Runners(MatchIndex("SortPriority",3)).BackPrice < 1.5, Runners("SortPrice < 1.5,

Current runner is lowest BackPrice with PercentageMoney > 28 FilterIndex("PercentageMoney", ">", 28, "BackPrice", "asc", 0) = this

PercentageMoney of 2nd + 3rd + 4th Fav > 1st Fav Runners(MatchIndex("Rank", 2)).PercentageMoney + Runners(MatchIndex("Rank", 3)).PercentageMor Runners(MatchIndex("Rank", 4)).PercentageMoney > Runners(MatchIndex("Rank", 1)).PercentageMor

Runner in stall 1 is fav % Money Runners(FilterIndex("PercentageMoney", ">", 0, "PercentageMoney", "desc", 0)).StallDraw = 1

Runner in stall 2 is 2nd fav % Money Runners(FilterIndex("PercentageMoney", ">", 0, "PercentageMoney", "desc", 1)).StallDraw = 2

Also

And(Runners(FilterIndex("PercentageMoney", ">", 0, "PercentageMoney", "desc", 0)).StallDraw = 1, Runners(this).StallDraw = 2)

cond1: Runners(FilterIndex("PercentageMoney", ">", 0, "PercentageMoney", "desc", 0)).StallDraw = 1 Top ranked runner by PercentageMoney is StallDraw 1

cond2: Runners(this).StallDraw = 2 Runner to bet on is StallDraw 2

cond3: AND(cond1, cond2)

This checks fav % is in stall 1 and venue =

```
And(Runners(FilterIndex("PercentageMoney", ">", 0, "PercentageMoney", "desc", 0)).StallDraw = 1, I
= "Romford" )
```

If you want to select the runner with the highest back price (ie the least probability) this would work i

Runners(this).BackPrice = Runners(FilterIndex("BackPrice", ">", 1.01, "BackPrice", "desc", 0)).BackPrice

FilterIndex("BackPrice", ">", 1.01, "BackPrice", "desc", 0) - return index of runner with BackPrice > 1. descending by BackPrice at index 0 (ie return index of runner with highest back price)

Runners(FilterIndex("BackPrice", ">", 1.01, "BackPrice", "desc", 0)).BackPrice - return the back price of index returned above

Runners(this).BackPrice = Runners(FilterIndex("BackPrice", ">", 1.01, "BackPrice", "desc", 0)).BackPriback price is same as back price above.

### **Stake Plans**

The Staking plans have there own tab and you can select the staking plan suitable for your strategy via the drop down box.

If you are placing back bets then the staking plans available will be different to the ones available if placing lay bets.

Some staking plans will not show if you have Lay selected and some will not show if you have Back selected.

When ever you change staking plans the staking and p/l can be reset to 0.



### Fixed Stake - Back and Lay

Can be used with back or lay bets.

The bets are always placed with a fixed amount depending on the set figure in the box.

Either type in the stake you want or use the arrows to adjust up and down.

E.g. If the fixed stake is set to 2.00 then each bet placed will be  $\pounds$ 2.00.

You can set this between 0.01 and 1000+ or as big as your wallet will allow....

			······ 🔻 🗜									
Select System:	Test System											
System Name:	Test System											
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete									
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan										
k≣ A-Z			م									
Staking Plan												
> Staking Plan		Fixed Stake	•									
Retain Stakin	g Progress	~										
Output Bet C	alcs	~										
▲ Fixed Stake												
Fixed Stake			2.00 🗘									
		·										
Staking Plan	Staking Plan											
Select the staking	g plan for this :	system.										

### **Recovery Stake - Back and Lay**

The recovery stake can be used with back or lay bets.

Set the initial base stake and the % Percentage to recover.

If you get a loss then the following bets are placed with the addition of the loss multiplied by the % amount.

The number of bets would be approix 3 bets to recover the loss with 35% recovery.

It will keep going until the loss is recovered or the cycles have been reached.

A cycle is an attempt at recovery. In the case after 7 cycles it would reset the staking.

				······ <b>+ 4</b>						
S	elect System:	Test System								
Sj	ystem Name:	Test System								
	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete						
Se	ttings Selec	tions Staki	ng Plan							
₿≣	A-Z			م						
	Staking Plan									
	Staking Plan		Recovery Stake -							
	Retain Stakin	g Progress								
	Output Bet C	alcs	~							
	Recovery Sta	ke								
	InitialStake			1.00 🗘						
>	Recovery %			35.00 🗘						
	Cycles			7 🗘						
	Action		Reset							
<b>Re</b> Se	<b>Recovery %</b> Set the percentage to recovery on each bet.									

Here the loss was recovered with two bets with a 51% of the loss added to each bet. Two winning bets completed

the recovery cycle for 100% or greater so the stake went back to the original £1.

No	let Reasor	ns																	
20															····· + +				
	Active	Start	Time	Market						Market Status	Race Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners	Select System	Test System		
Ŧ		11 Ju	un 2020 18	3:24 Sheffield	- A6 500r	m	- <b>F</b> h	K	<b>P</b>	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.	-1.60	3. Kennys Visioi	System Name	Tect Suctem		
Ŧ	~	11 Ju	un 2020 18	3:27 Monmor	e - A1 480	Dm	- En		<b>I</b>	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.	1.79	3. Hong Kong F		icst system		
Ħ	<b>~</b>	11 Ju	un 2020 18	3:30 Yarmout	h - 5f Hcaj	p WIN		X		SUSPENDED	RESULT	<b>1</b>	1 Bet.	1.76	3 Lezardrieux	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete
Ŧ	📧 🗹 🛛 11 Jun 2020 18:30 Craon - 2400m 4yo Hcap WIN 🔮									SUSPENDED						Settings Sel	Settings Selections Staking Plan		
Ŧ		11 Ju	un 2020 18	3:36 Newcast	le - A1 480	0m	- En		•	SUSPENDED	FINISHED		1 Bet.			octangs oct			-
Ŧ	🗉 🗹 11 Jun 2020 18:37 Crayford - A7 380m 🔐									SUSPENDED	OFF					⊧≣ A-Z			م
📧 🗹 🛛 11 Jun 2020 18:39 Nottingham - A2 500m 🧼										OPEN						▲ Staking Pla	n		
4																Staking Pla	า	Recovery Stake	
36																Retain Stak	ing Progress		
	Manual	Bets							Display	All Results						Output Bet	Calcs		
*м	anual	No	Silks	Runner	0.4%	99.0%	BSP	<u>^ 5</u>	System	EventName	Runner	Side	Price I	Matched	Size Matched	▲ Recovery S	take		
		2	<u>@</u> *	Sur Mer	1000	0	3.24	1	lest System	n Yarm 11th Jun	Sur Mer	LAY	3.45		1.80	InitialStake			1.00 🗘
		3	ē*	Lezardrieux	0	1.01	6.40									Recovery %			51.00 Î
		4	<b>Ö</b>	Craigburn	1000	0	4.17									Cycles			7 ^
		7	<b>A</b> °	Comeatchoo	1000	0	5.63		•					eycles					
		1	- Gao	Silver Start	1000	0	7 78	с	urrent Ord	ers System Perfo	ormance Results	Cycle Si	Action		Reset	*			

	Active	StartTime	Market			Market Status	Race Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners	
+	~	11 Jun 2020 18:24	Sheffield - A6 500m	<b>F</b> h	<b>P</b>	SUSPENDED	RESULT	~	1 Bet.	-1.60	3. Kennys Visioi	
+	~	11 Jun 2020 18:27	Monmore - A1 480m	- În	<b>P</b> 1	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.	1.79	3. Hong Kong F	
+	~	11 Jun 2020 18:30	Yarmouth - 5f Hcap WIN		<b>P</b>	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		3 Lezardrieux	
+	✓	11 Jun 2020 18:30	Craon - 2400m 4yo Hcap WIN		<b>P</b>	SUSPENDED	RESULT				7. Home Sweet	
+	~	11 Jun 2020 18:36	Newcastle - A1 480m	<b>F</b> h	P	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.	0.98	<sup>1</sup> . Lissatouk Ma	
+	~	11 Jun 2020 18:37	Crayford - A7 380m	- În	-	SUSPENDED	RESULT				1. Coolanga Ro	
+	~	11 Jun 2020 18:39	Nottingham - A2 500m	- Îr	<b>P</b> 1	SUSPENDED						•
• 1											<u> </u>	

# **Recovery Stake 2 – Back and Lay**

Can be used with back and lay bets.

The initial starting stake will be the same as that set in the initial stake option.

						••••••	<del>П</del>	
S	elect System:	Test Sy		Ŧ				
S	ystem Name:	Test System						
	Сору	Reset		Add		Dele	Delete	
Settings Selections Staking Plan								
⊧≡	A-Z				ز	ο		
	Staking Plan							
	Staking Plan	Recovery Stake2 -						
	Retain Stakin							
	Output Bet C	<b>~</b>						
•	Recovery Sta							
	InitialStake					1.00	¢	
	Recovery %					80.00	¢	
	Cycles					2	¢	
	Action	Reset		•				
	Bets per Cycl	e				1	¢	

You can set the number of bets to recover at the loss % amount on each bet using **Bets per Cycle**.

This could be 100% for 1 bet, 50% for 2 bets, 80% on 1 bet, whatever your strategy requires. The number of recovery cycles determines how many times you try to recover the loss if another loss occurs before the recovery has finished. ie. additional attempts at recovery.

Backing with recovery stake can only recover over 1 race instead of a number of races. The stake/recovery depends on the odds of the next selection.

The **Action** option allows you to set two options for what happens when the number of recovery cycles is equaled. ie number of additional recovery attempts.

1.Stop 2.Reset

Once the recovery stake has been triggered by a loss, the recovery will finish if the number of recovery bets has been completed with winning bets. The stake is then reset to the initial stake again and waits for another loss.

If we have another loss within the recovery procedure, the next cycle is started until we win all recovery bets or reach the max number of cycles.

If Stop is selected the Bot will stop when the number of cycles are met.

If Reset is selected the Bot will return to the initial stake and reset the recovery ready for another loss.
The Bot will continue betting and can start a complete recovery process again.

If you should end the day with a loss in recovery mode you can tick the Retain Staking Progress option which will remember the stake paramaters so recovery can continue after reloading more events,

a restart of the software, a <u>schedule reload</u> or a <u>Reset All</u>.

To Reset the staking for a system simply click Reset.

				8 👻 👎
Se	elect System:	Test System		
Sj	/stem Name:	Test System		
	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete
Se	ttings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan	
⊧≣	A-Z			Q
	Staking Plan			
	Staking Plan		Recovery Stake2	-
	Retain Stakin	g Progress	~	
	Output Bet C	alcs	~	
	Recovery Sta	ke2		
	InitialStake			1.00 🤤
	Recovery %			100.00 🗘
	Cycles			2 🗘
	Action		Reset	
	Bets per Cycl	e		1 🗘

Of course if the max loss/profit amount or other filters are exceeded at any time the system will stop.

In the example below you can see a loss occurred on the 12:12 Richmond of -2.20. The next stake then for the following two bets will be:

 $100\% \times 2.20 + 1.00$  (stake for current bet) = 3.20 and also a slight adjustment for commissions.

When the one 100% bet has been completed successfully the stake will return to 1.00 as the 1 bet was a winning bet.

Set	ting	s Too	ls Hel	p Wiza	ards	Log Off																	
	Stop	5	Simulator	r Mar	rkets	Reset A Auto S ✓ All Ma	ul Scroll rkets Active	Event Marke Monit	is Sele ets Se tored	ected: :lected:		15 Balance 146 Exposu 146 Virtual	:: re: Wallets:	0.00	Total F Max N Unsett	PL: Next Stake: tled Marke	ts:	4.24 1.00 0	Next Event: LastTrap/Cloth V	Vin:	119 3		
et Tree	Nol	8et Reas	ons										<b>\</b>										1
Mark		Active	Start	Time		Market						Market Status	Race Status	s SP	Bets	Profit	Winners 4		Select System:	Test Syste	em		
: Select		< <	12 Ju	in 2020 1	2:04	Swindon - A9 Rockhamptor	476m	S/E	ĥ	*			RESULT		1 Rat		6. Quarter I		System Name:	Test Syst	em		
Market			12 Ju	in 2020 1	2:10	Dubbo - R9 3	18m N/G	J/L		*	1	SUSPENDED	RESULT		T Det.	0.54	2. Flaming		Сору	Reset	Add	Dele	et
Quick			12 Ju 12 Ju	ın 2020 1 ın 2020 1	2:12 H 2:13 (	Hove - A5 50 Geelong - R8	0m 460m Gr4/5		Fr Fr	*	P40  41	SUSPENDED SUSPENDED	RESULT RESULT		1 Bet.	-2.20	3. Crossfiel 7. Avalanch		Settings Selec	ctions S	taking Plan		
ы.	Ð	<b>V</b>	12 Ju	ın 2020 1	2:16 F	Richmond - R	R7 330m Gr5		î.	*		SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.	3.14	6. Platinum		k≣ A-Z			ې	P
electi			12 Ju	ın 2020 1	2:19 I	Kinsley - A2 4	162m		ř.	×	-	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		6. Hazelgro		<ul> <li>Staking Plan</li> </ul>				
tet Si			12 Ju	ın 2020 1	2:25 [	Dubbo - R10	400m Gr5		K.	· · ·	-	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		9. Swift Ror		Staking Plan		Recovery S	itake2	
Mark		~	12 Ju	ın 2020 1	2:26	Mandurah - F	R2 490m Nvc	:e	<u>F</u>		100	SUSPENDED	RESULT				4. Blitz Lorr		Retain Stakin	g Progress			
	•																		Output Bet C	alcs			
									Ψ. F	Results									Recovery Sta	ke2			
		Manua	al Bets							Disp	lay All	Results							InitialStake			1.00	÷
	*м	anual	No	Silks	Runr	ner	100.5%	96.2%	<b>^</b>	System	E	ventName	Runner	Side	Prio	e Matched	I Size Mi		Recovery %			100.00	÷
			2	2	2. Ma	ako Mermai	5.2	5.3		Test Syst	tern Ri	ich (AUS) 12th Jun	2. Mako Me	rmaid LAY	6.00	)	3.34		Cycles			2	¢
			3	3	3. Sal	bata Raptor	11	12		•									Action		Reset		
			4	4	4. Bo	om Up	17.5	19.5		Curren <u>t (</u>	Orders	System Performa	nce Results	Cycle Sim/Live					Bets per Cyc	e			+
			5	5	5. Du	ie West	2.44	2.46															ļ

#### % Bank Stake - Back and Lay

The 'Max Next stake' (top area) is calculated by the percentage of the 'Account Funds' or Balance of your Betfair Wallet.

E.g. If % bank is set to 1% and the funds available are  $\pm$ 500 then the stake will be calculated as follows:-

Stake = 1% x Account Funds = 1% x £500 = £5

The % stake setting can be between 0.01 and 100 and is available for backing or laying.



You can also choose to only adjust the stake upwards as the bank increases. If the bank reduces the stake will not be reduced. Here we are using the Virtual Wallet to specify the stake use the  $\pm$ 500 Virtual Wallet amount to calculate stakes.

Set	tings T	ools	Help	Wizards	Log Off															
	Contraction Stop	Simul	lator	Markets	Reset All Auto Scroll All Markets A	ا ا Active	Events S Markets Monitor	elected: Selected ed:	<b>d:</b>	14 Balanc 105 Expose 105 Virtual	:e: ure: I Wallets:	0.0 509.0	Tota 00 Max 65 Uns	al PL: « Next Stake ettled Mark	e:	9.65 5.10 0	Next Event: LastTrap/Cloth W	ïn:	175 5	
arket Tree	NoBet Re	asons													······ + 4					
ž	Acti	ve St	tartTime		Market					Market Status	Race Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners	1	Select System:	Test System		
elect		1	12 Jun 20	20 13:22	Richmond - R10 40	0m Gr5	8	*	P	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.	4.70	4. Sierra Park		System Name:	Tart Surtan	<b>.</b>	
et Se		1	12 Jun 20	20 13:27	Harlow - A6 415m		<b>F</b> h		-	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.	4.95	5. Chapters N			Test System	•	
/ark		1	12 Jun 20	20 13:34	Mandurah - R6 405	im FFA	- <b>F</b> r	ж		OPEN							Сору	Reset	Add	Delet
ick		1	12 Jun 20	20 13:34	Swindon - A5 476m	า	- Îr			OPEN	PARADING						Settings Select	ions Stal	king Plan	
ð		1	12 Jun 20	20 13:37	Geelong - R12 400r	m Rest	- Îr	ж.		OPEN							octango ocieci			
ы		1	12 Jun 20	20 13:42	Hove - A10 500m		- Îr	X		OPEN							t≣ A-Z			م
lecti		1	12 Jun 20	20 13:49	Kinsley - A5 462m		- Îr	X		OPEN							▲ Staking Plan			
et Se		1	12 Jun 20	20 13:52	Mandurah - R7 405	im Gr4/5	- Îr	ж.		OPEN							Staking Plan		% Bank Stake	: •
lark		1	12 Jun 20	20 13:54	Newcastle - A4 480	)m	- Îr			OPEN						- 11	> Retain Staking	Progress		
2	4						~										Output Bet Ca	lles	~	
ſ								Result	ts and								▲ % Of Bank			
	👻 Mar	nual Bet	ts						isplay i	All Results							% Of Bank			1.00 🗘
	*Manual	No	Silk	s Ru	nner 102	2.2%	98.6 ^	Syste	m	EventName	Runner	Side	Price	e Matched	Size Matc		Adjust Upwar	d Only		
		1		1. U	Jrana Fernando	9.2	9.	Test S	öystem	Rich (AUS) 12th Jur	n 6. Miss Hyped	I Up LAY	3.75		5.00					

Start]	lime	Market					Market Status	Race Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners	
12 Ju	n 2020 13	:22 Richmond - R1	0 400m Gr5	<b>Î</b>	*	-	SUSPENDED	RESULT	$\checkmark$	1 Bet.	4.70	4. Sierra Park	2
12 Ju	n 2020 13	:27 Harlow - A6 41	15m		×		SUSPENDED	RESULT	<u> </u>	1 Bet.	4.95	5. Chapters N	J.
12 Ju	n 2020 13	:34 Mandurah - R6	5 405m FFA	- Îr	*		OPEN		$\checkmark$				
12 Ju	n 2020 13	:34 Swindon - A5 4	476m	- Îr			OPEN	PARADING					
12 Ju	n 2020 13	:37 Geelong - R12	400m Rest	- În	*		OPEN						
12 Ju	n 2020 13	:42 Hove - A10 50	0m	- În			OPEN						
12 Ju	n 2020 13	:49 Kinsley - A5 46	i2m	- În			OPEN						
12 Ju	n 2020 13	:52 Mandurah - R7	7 405m Gr4/5	<b>f</b>	*		OPEN						
12 Ju	n 2020 13	:54 Newcastle - A4	480m	(în			OPEN						
				~	6 1 2							Þ	
				<b>-</b> ₽	Resul	ts 🚟							
lets						)isplay /	All Results						
ło	Silks	Runner	101.2%	98.3 ^	Syste	m	EventName	Runner	Side	Price	Matched	Size Mate	
	1	1. Salems Nebrask	6	6.	Test S	System	Harl 12th Jun	6. Baunaniska Ro	LAY	5.50		5.05	

# Fixed Liability Stake – Back and Lay

The fixed liability stake will calculate the stake depending on the odds of the selection. The Stake is different for each race and depends on the lay odds.

System Settings			т Ф
Select System:	Test System		-
System Name:	Test System		
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ig Plan	
k≣ A-Z			م
<ul> <li>Staking Plan</li> </ul>			
Staking Plan		Fixed Liability Sta	ake 🔹
Retain Staking	g Progress	<b>~</b>	
Output Bet C	alcs	~	
<ul> <li>Fixed Liability</li> </ul>	y Stake		
> Fixed Liability	Stake		1.00 🇘
Fixed Liability St	ake		
Set the fixed liabi	lity.		

E.g. If Laying with a fixed liability of  $\pm 1.00$  you will limit the loss, should the selection win the race, to  $\pm 1.00$ 

Thats your Max liability no matter whatthe odds are of the runner.

So if the odds at xx seconds before the race were 2.44 then the stake would be calculated as follows:-

Lay Stake = Liability/(odds-1) =  $1/(2.44-1) = \pounds 0.69$ 

Commissions may also be factored in for a winning bet.

	C Stop	Sim	hulator Markets	Reset All Auto Scr All Marke	oll ets Active	Events S Markets Monitor	Selected: 5 Selected: red:		14 118 118	Balance: Exposure Virtual W	:: /allets:		0.00 M 0.00 U	otal PL ax Ne nsettle	: ext Stake: ed Marke	ets:	0.8 0.4	18 N 12 Li 2	lext Event: astTrap/Cloth Wi	in:	27 7		
Tree	NoB	et Reason	s																				
irket.																		Sy	stem Settings				
Ma		Active	StartTime	Market					Market !	Status	Race Statu	s S	P Be	ets	Profit	Winn	ers 🏾 🛎		Select System:	Test System			
elect		~	10 Jun 2020 17:42	Doncaster - A4	483m	đ		- 10	SUSPENI	DED	RESULT			Bet.	-0.9	9 5. Ball	ybunic		System Name:	Test System	n		
tet S			10 Jun 2020 17:50	Wolverhamptor	n - 1m Hcap	wi 🚆		-	SUSPENI	DED	RESULT		2 1	Bet.	0.2	B Mr S	Strutte			Test bysten			
Mark			10 Jun 2020 17:51	Sheffield - D2 2	280m			<b>P1</b>	SUSPENI	DED	RESULT		1	Bet.	0.4	1 <mark>6. Pen</mark>	nys Ba		Сору	Reset		Add	Delete
lick			10 Jun 2020 17:52	Hove - D3 285n	n			-	SUSPENI	DED	RESULT					5. Wa	rren Hi	5	Settings Selec	tions Stal	king Plar	<b>.</b>	
ð		~	10 Jun 2020 17:55	Tampa Bay Dow	vns - R2 6f N	/Idn 🚆			SUSPENI	DED	RESULT		2 1	Bet.	0.3	7 Sir L	udlow		-				0
tion		~	10 Jun 2020 17:57	Harlow - A6 41	5m			-	SUSPENI	DED	RESULT		4 1	Bet.	0.5	9 4. Fro	nt Soci		= A-Z				~
elect	<ul> <li></li></ul>	~	10 Jun 2020 18:00	Kempton - 7f H	Icap WIN	Ê		1 100	SUSPENI	DED	In Play		⊴ 1	Bet.					Staking Plan				
ket S																	- 7		Staking Plan		Fixed	l Liability St	ake –
Mar							# Res	ults 🔅									• • +		Retain Stakin	g Progress			
		Manual B	lets					Displa	y All Results										Output Bet C	alcs			
	No	Silks	Runner	101.4%	97.5%	BSP		ten	EventNa	Runner	r	Side	Price M	Si	ze M	Profit	Be		Fixed Liabilit	y Stake			
	1	1	1. Sambuca Star	4.8	5.1	5.13	Tes	t Syste	Donc 10th	. 5. Bally	bunion Bill	LAY	2.44	0.	69	-0.99	Sys		Fixed Liability	y Stake			1.00 🗘
	2	2	2. Millcroft Magi	c 9.2	9.6	8.96																	
	3	3	3. Droopys Sea	29	32	28.06																	
	4	4	4. Millcroft Moor	n <u>6.6</u>	7	6.26											•						
	5	5	5. Ballybunion Bi	il 2.38	2.42	2.32	Curr	ent Oro	ders Syster	n Perform	nance Resu	ts Cycle	Sim/Liv	2									
	6	<b>16</b>	6. Paradise Magr	num 11	11.5	10.38																	
							Tim	eStam	р	Event	Sy	stem	Deta	ils			<b>^</b>	II.					
							10	Jun 202	20 15:11:32	Open									-ixed Liability S	take			
							10	Jun 202	20 17:42:00	NOBETR	EASONS Te	st System	Bets	Alread	ły Exist F	or This N	/larket		set the fixed liab	iiity.			
							10	lun 202	0 17:42:04	Suspend	ed												
	4					•																	~~ .
BetB	otPro	0 1.0.0.43	Auto ReLoad: 11 Ju	n 2020 06:00	Licence Exp	ires: 365	214 days (	10:53	Local lime:	18:06:32	Run lime: a	2:56:18	Connec	tion St	tatus:	UK A	wg / Last	Refn	esh (ms): 9905 /	2284 La	ist Upda	te: 17:43:42	./54

for a back stake the fixed liability would be the actual stake also £1, the same really as the <u>fixed</u> <u>staking plan</u>.

ć	<b>办</b>	<b>\</b>		Reset A	.11	Events	Selecte	ed:	10	Balance:				Total Pl			7.5	64 Next Event:		67		
		- N	>   📟	Auto S	croll	Marke	ts Selec	ted:	118	Exposure:			0.00	Max Ne	ext Stake:		1.0	0 LastTrap/Cloth	Win:			
5	Stop	Simul	ator Markets	5 🗸 All Ma	rkets Active	Monito	ored:		118	Virtual Wa	allets:		0.00	Unsettl	ed Market	ts:		0				
ree	NoBe	t Reasons																				
rket 1																		System Setting				
Mai	A	ctive St	tartTime	Market					Market	Status	Race State	us S	P	Bets	Profit	Win	ners 🏾 🏝	Select System	Test Syster	n		
lect		/ 1	0 Jun 2020 18:42	Doncaster - B	2 450m	1	R 🖡		SUSPEN	IDED	RESULT			1 Bet.		5. Ba	arnside l	System Name	Test Custa			
et Se	+	/ 1	0 Jun 2020 18:45	Yarmouth - 1	m Nov Stks V	VIN		** 19	SUSPEN	IDED	RESULT		4	1 Bet.	-1.00	8 M	agical M	System Hume	lest Syste	m 		
1arke		/ 1	0 Jun 2020 18:51	Sheffield - A2	500m	1	R 🖡	<b>*</b> P	SUSPEN	IDED	RESULT	5		1 Bet.	2.65	1. Ro	ockfores	Сору	Reset		Add	Delete
ck N		/ 1	0 Jun 2020 18:52	Hove - A8 50	ОM	1	R 🖡		SUSPEN	IDED	RESULT			1 Bet.		4. Ya	issoo Ar	Settings Se	ections St	aking Plan		
ð	±.	/ 1	0 Jun 2020 18:57	Harlow - A6 4	15m	1	R 🖡		SUSPEN	IDED	RESULT			1 Bet.		2. M	artys Tu	octangs oct				
6	Ð	2 1	0 Jun 2020 18:57	Tampa Bay Do	owns - R4 5f	Mdn	ê [	• <b>•</b>	SUSPEN	IDED	RESULT			1 Bet.		1 Sis	ster Auro	⊧≣ A-Z				م
lecti	•	∠ 1	0 Jun 2020 19:00	Kempton - 1r	n3f Mdn Stks	s WIN	۱.		SUSPEN	IDED	RESULT			1 Bet.		3 He	ey Gracie 👻	▲ Staking Pla	n			
et Se	•																•	Staking Pla	n	Fixed	Liability St	ake –
Aark								Results 🔅									80 🔹 🖡	Retain Stak	ing Progress			
2	•	Manual Bet	s					📃 Displa	y All Result	s								Output Bet	Calcs			
	No	Silks	Runner	1.1%	99.0%	BSP		System	EventNa	m Runn	ner	Side F	rice I	Size	Matched	I P	rofit 🔶	▲ Fixed Liabi	lity Stake			
, r	5		Discover Dubai	1000	0	2.80		Test Syste	r Yarm 10t	th Ju Disco	over Dubai	BACK 2	.54	1.00	)	-	1.00	> Fixed Liabi	itv Stake			1.00 Ĵ
Ē	8		Magical Mornin	a 0	1.01	3.85											_					
Î	2		Sky Commande	r 1000	0	5.70																
i	- 11		Tilly Frankl	1000	0	27.84		•														
Ī	10		Turkestan	1000	0	43.11		Current Or	ders Syste	m Perform	ance Res	ults Cycle	Sim/L	ive								
	9		New Chapter	1000	0	23.40																
	3		Mayfair Pompe	tte 1000	0	49.43		TimeStam	in.	Event	6	vstem	Da	tails								
	7		Just The Ticket	1000	0	56.28		10 Jun 20	P	Onen	3	Jane 1						Fixed Liability	Stake			
	4		Burano Boy	1000	0	56.05		10 Jun 20	20 13:10:37			ort Surtom	Pot	te Alean	du Evict Ecu	r Thie	Market	Set the fixed lia	ability.			
			Youthful	1000	0	63.88		10 Jun 20	20 18:45:22	Suspende		est system	Del	as Airea	ay Exist Fol	n mis						
							Þ	4														

et8otPro 1.0.0.43 Auto ReLoad: 11 Jun 2020 06:00 Licence Expires: 365214 days 05:40 LocalTime: 19:19:53 RunTime: 4:09:39 Connection Status: UK Avg / Last Refresh (ms): 17308 / 19277 Last Update: 18:50:05:254

#### Target Liability Stake – Back Only

The Target Liability stake will calculate the stake depending on the odds of the selections. Main use of this is for Dutching multiple selections.

The Stake is different for each race and depends on the selections odds.

E.g. If Backing with a Target liability of  $\pm 10.00$  you will limit the loss, should the selections lose the race, to  $\pm 10$ .

Thats your Max liability no matter what the odds are of the runner/s.

So when backing 1 selection your loss is simply the Target Liability stake  $\pounds 10$  the same as <u>fixed stake</u>.

This staking is mainly used for Dutching multiple selections so depending on the odds of each selection the £10 will be split between the selections so that if one selection wins you will profit and if all selections lose you wont lose more than the £10.

Horse1 = 3.00 (1/3 = 33% chance of winning) Horse2 = 4.5 (1/4.5 = 22% chance of winning)

Total probability of win = 33 + 22 = 55%

Horse 1 stake =  $33/55 \times \pounds 10 = 0.6 \times \pounds 10 = \pounds 6$ 

Horse 2 stake =  $22/55 \times \pounds 10 = 0.4 \times \pounds 10 = \pounds 4$ 

Max loss/liability =  $\pm 10$ 

If Horse1 wins =  $6x (3-1) = \pounds 12$  minus Horse 2 loss  $\pounds 4 = \pounds 8$ 

If Horse 2 wins = 4x (4.5-1) = 14 minus Horse1 loss  $\pounds 6 = \pounds 8$ 

So if either horse wins you win £8.

Commissions may also be factored in for a winning bet.

#### % Bank Liability Stake – Back and Lay

The 'Max Next Stake' is different for each race and depends on the lay odds and bank or Betfair Balance.

E.g. If the % bank liability is set to 1% you will limit the loss to 1% of the Bank (Betfair Balance) or Virtual Wallet, should the bet lose.

So if the odds at xx seconds before the race were 3.35 with a bank or Virtual Wallet of £500 then the stake would be calculated as follows:-

1% of bank =  $\pm 5$ , Stake = Liability/(odds-1) = 5/(3.35-1) = 2.12 not including commissions.

The % bank liability can be set between 0.01 and 100 and is available for back or lay bets.

				• #
Se	elect System:	Test System		•
Sj	/stem Name:	Test System		
	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete
Set	ttings Selec	tions Staki	ng Plan	
╏	A-Z			Q
	Staking Plan			
	Staking Plan		% Bank Liability St	take 🔻
	Retain Stakin	g Progress		
	Output Bet C	alcs	<b>v</b>	
-	% Bank Liabi	lity Stake		
	% of Bank			1.00 🗘

																		··· 🔻 👎
	Active	StartTime	Market				Market Status	Race Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winner	s 🔺	Se	elect System:	Test System		*
	~	12 Jun 2020 13:37	Geelong - R12 400n	n Rest	<b>f</b> h	<u>* </u>  •	SUSPENDED	RESULT	$\sim$	1 Bet.	2.02	e 6. Read	Alot	Sv	stem Name:	Test System		
		12 Jun 2020 13:42	Hove - A10 500m		Î.		OPEN									iest bystem		
		12 Jun 2020 13:49	Kinsley - A5 462m		<b>Î</b>		OPEN								Сору	Reset	Add	Delete
		12 Jun 2020 13:52	Mandurah - R7 405	m Gr4/5	<b>f</b> h	×	OPEN							Sei	tings Selec	tions Stak	ng Plan	
		12 Jun 2020 13:54	Newcastle - A4 480	m	Î.		OPEN							JC	ungs seice			
		12 Jun 2020 13:57	Harlow - D4 238m		<b>Î</b>		OPEN							₿≣	A-Z			م
		12 Jun 2020 14:04	Swindon - A9 476m		<b>f</b> h		OPEN								Staking Plan			
		12 Jun 2020 14:07	Mandurah - R8 405	m Gr5	Î.	×	OPEN								Staking Plan		% Bank Liability	Stake
		12 Jun 2020 14:07	Crayford - A2 380m		<b>f</b> h		OPEN						_		- Retain Stakin	a Proaress		ľ
4					^	6 1 1 2 A									Output Pat C			t
					- <b>4</b>	Results 30							<b>→</b> #	-	Pank Linh	01CS		
		<b>D</b> .					AIL D							Î	76 Dalik Liabi	птузтаке		
	Manual	Bets				Display	All Kesults								% of Bank			1.00
*Ma	nual	No Silks Ru	nner 1	03.0%	97 🛸	System	EventName	Runner	Side	Price	Size M	Profit	Bet	Γ'				
		1 🚺 1.3	Zipping Reuben	38		Test System	n Geel (AUS) 12th	8. Aston Vuitton	LAY	3.35	2.17	2.02	Syst					

# Loss Pot Recovery Staking Plan - Back and Lay

The loss pot recovery staking system will simply recover a percentage amount of the loss on the next bet.

So if the loss is  $\pm 10$  and the % to recover is 51%, then  $\pm 2$  will be added to the next stake. It will keep adding 51% of the original loss until the  $\pm 10$  loss is cleared.

Select System:	Test Sy	/stem			
System Name:	Test S	ystem			
Сору	Re	set	A	dd	Delete
ettings Selec	tions	Stakir	ng Plan		
≡ A-Z					م
Staking Plan					
Staking Plan			Loss Pa	ot Recove	ery Stake 🔻
Retain Stakin	g Progr	ess			
Output Bet C	alcs		~		
Loss Pot Rec	overy S	itake			
InitialStake					10.00 🤤
Recovery %					51.00 🗘
Cycles					з 🗘
Action			Stop		
Max Liability					500.00 🗘
					Þ
<b>lax Liability</b> et the maximun	n liabilit	.y.	•		

So in theory it will take about 5 bets to recover the loss with 20% set.

It is similar to the <u>Recovery stake</u> although it will not stop until the loss is recovered or the loss pot is recovered. The main recovery stake will simply do the number of bets set. While this loss pot stake will continue until the actual loss pot is recovered.

So it is good for when you might get a partial match and don't get the full % back on a bet, this will keep going until the loss pot equals 0.

Star No	t S Bet Reaso	imulato	r Ma	rkets	Reset Auto	All Scroll arkets Active	Event: Marke Monit	: Selected: ts Selecte ored:	d: [	11 Ba 100 Ex 100 Vie	llance: posure: rtual Wallets:		0.00 M 619.46 U	otal PL: lax Next Sta nsettled Ma	ake: arkets:	78.:	9 Next Event: 00 LastTrap/Cl 0	oth Win	12	117	
	Active	Star	Time		Market					Market Statu:	s Race Statu	s S	P Bets	Profit	Winr	iers 🔺	Select Syste	em: Te	est System		•
Ŧ	✓ ✓	12 J	un 2020 1	4:24	Newcastle -	A8 480m	i i i				RESULT		2 2 1 P-		5. Ma	ahnamah	System Na	me: T	est System		
	~	12 J	un 2020 1 un 2020 1	4:27 4:34	Swindon - A	9 476m			1	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Be	t29.5	о т. ве 0 5. De	lphi	Сору		Reset	Add	Delete
		12 J	un 2020 1	4:37	Mandurah -	R10 405m G	Gr5 💏	*		SUSPENDED	RESULT		2		4. Ma	x Quids	Settings	Selectic	ons Staki	ng Plan	
	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	12 J 12 J	un 2020 1 un 2020 1	4:37 4:39	Crayford - A Yarmouth - A	.10 380m A9 462m				SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Be	t63.5 t. 57.2	2 3. Bla 4 2. Jes	stoff Ma sies Bab	k≣ A-Z				م
	~	12 J	un 2020 1	4:42	Hove - D2 2	85m	- î		<b>P</b>	SUSPENDED	RESULT				4. Ma	igical Sky	<ul> <li>Staking P</li> </ul>	'lan			
	~	12 J	un 2020 1	4:49	Kinsley - D3	268m	, î	*	<b>Pu</b>	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Be	t. 55.3	7 4. Co	nors Pan	> Staking P	lan		Loss Pot Recov	very Stake 🔻
	~	12 J	un 2020 1	4:52	Mandurah -	R11 490m 0	ir5 📑			SUSPENDED	RESULT				1. Su	nset Octa	Retain Sta	aking Pr	rogress		
	✓ 	12 J	un 2020 1	4:52	Monmore - /	A9 480m			1014	SUSPENDED	RESULI		2 1.D-		3. Ba	rbican Rc	Output B	et Calcs			
•	~	123	un 2020 I	4:54	Newcastle -	A3 480m		215	1-0	SUSPENDED	KESULI		ГВе	L 9.8	0 2. Mi	II Khalee: *	▲ Loss Pot	Recove	ry Stake		
								Resul	ts							aaa 👻 👎	InitialStal	(e			10.00 🇘
	Manua	l Bets						0	) isplay	All Results							Recovery	%			51.00 ‡
*M	anual	No	Silks	Run	ner	101 1%	98.3%	Syste	m	EventName	Runner	Side	Price N	Size N	Profit	Betl( 🛎	Cycles				3 🗘
		1 _	1	1 📖	oldem Sonk	12	13	Test	System	Kinsl 12th J <u>un</u>	6. Hazelgrove L	. LAY	5.00	56.50	55.37	Syste	Action			Stop	
		2	2	2. Fr	agement	6.8	7				,	-				-	Max Liab	ility			500.00 ‡

You can see above we had two losses, but then we had two bets at 51% recovery stakes to recover the losses. Once the loss is recovered the stake returns to the initial stake set.

Use <u>Retain Staking Progress</u> to keep the stake status between sessions.

You can set the **Action to Stop/Reset/Max liability** so when the number of cycles is reached it will either stop the system, reset the recovery, or stay at the max liability set.

Max liability only applies to the recovery part of the stake, the initial stake is still added on each bet.

#### Fibonacci Sequence Stake – Back and Lay

This staking plan is based on the Fibonacci sequence of numbers first devised by an Italian mathematician in the 12th century.

System Settings			····· 🔻 🗜									
Select System:	Lay Greyhour	ıds										
System Name:	Lay Greyhou	nds										
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete									
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan										
k≣ A-Z			م									
▲ Staking Plan												
Staking Plan Fibonacci Sequence Stake												
Retain Stakin	g Progress	~										
Output Bet C	alcs	~										
<ul> <li>Fibonacci Se</li> </ul>	quence Stake											
Initial Stake			1.00 🇘									
Cycles			7 🗘									
Action		Reset	-									
> Revert After	Win	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>										
Revert After Wi	'n											
Revert After Win instead of 2 step	allows the seq s back as in th	uence to reset to e original.	1x stake									

Some people profess that the Fibonacci sequence can form the basis of a very efficient staking plan, especially when it comes to horse racing.

The Fibonacci sequence works by adding the two previous numbers in the Fibonacci Sequence to get the next stake, i.e. 1-2-3-5-8-13-21-34.

With the Fibonacci sequence your bets go up one step with each loss and you reduce your stake in the Fibonacci sequence down 2 steps with each win. Think of it like a multiplier stake, where the initial stake is multiplied by the sequence.

Note that every win with the Fibonacci sequence often pays for the two previous losses.

Worked example for the Fibonacci sequence assuming 7 cycles set:

Step1 - bet £10 until you lose, then bet £20

Step 2 - if you win at £20, then return to step 1. If you lose, then bet £30 (cycle 1)

Step 3 - if you win at £30, then return to step 1. If you lose, then bet £50 (cycle 2)

Step 4 - if you win at £50, then return to step 2. If you lose, then bet £80 (cycle 3)

Step 5 - if you win at £80, then return to step 3. If you lose, then bet £130 (cycle 4)

Step 6 - if you win at £130, then return to step 4. If you lose, then bet £210 (cycle 5)

Step 7 - if you win at £210, then return to step 5. If you lose, then bet £340 (cycle 6)

Step 8 - if you win at  $\pm$ 340, then return to step 6. If you lose, return to step 1 (reset fib stake or stop the bot) (cycle 7)

Further with each step (also known as a cycle) if the number of cycles are met then you can choose to stop the bot or reset the stake and continue.

Revert After Win allows the sequence to reset to 1x stake instead of 2 steps back as in the original. This option may suit some strategies better.

#### Maria Staking Plan – Back and Lay

This is based on a famous thread on a betting forum and basically applies a different stake depending on the odds of the selection. You have 4 bands of odds ranges.

Syste	em Settings			····· <b>+</b>	
Se	Select System: Lay Greyhounds -				
Sy	rstem Name:	Lay Greyhou	nds		
	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete	
Set	tings Selec	tions Staki	ng Plan	1	
⊧≡	A-Z			Q	
•	Staking Plan				
>	Staking Plan		Maria Staking Pla	n 🔻	
	Retain Stakin	g Progress	~		
	Output Bet C	alcs	✓		
-	Maria Stakin	g Plan			
	Band1 Low O	dds		1.01 🗘	
	Band1 High (	Odds		3.59 🌲	
	Band1 % of B	Bank		1.00 🌲	
	Band2 Low O	dds		3.60 🌲	
	Band2 High (	Odds		7.49 🌲	
	Band2 % of B	ank		0.60 🌲	
	Band3 Low O	dds		7.50 🌲	
	Band3 High (	Odds		11.00 🇘	
	Band3 % of B	ank		0.40 🗘	
	Band4 Low O	dds		11.01 🗘	
	Band4 High (	Odds		15.00 🇘	
	Band4 % of B	ank		0.20 🇘	

It originally applied to a laying system but can be used for backing to.

1) - There are 4 distinct odds ranges. The following is based on a starting bank of £1000

Prices below 3.59: bet to 1% of bank - stake £10 (liability is always under £25 in this price range)

Prices from 3.6 to 7.49: bet to 0.6% of bank - stake £6 (liability is always in between £15.60 - £38.40 in this price range)

Prices from 7.5 to 11: bet to 0.4% of bank - stake  $\pounds$ 4 (liability is always in between  $\pounds$ 26 -  $\pounds$ 40 in this price range)

Prices from 11.01 to 15: bet to 0.2% of bank - stake £2 (liability is always in between £20 - £28 in this price range)

Anything above 15 or 14/1 is left alone.

2) - Depending on making profits or losses, the stakes are increased or decreased on a bet by bet basis in proportion to the betting bank.

For instance, if after a few bets the betting bank is at £1100 then 1% would now be £11 rather than £10.

3) You can adjust the % of bank stakes and odds ranges.

## Lay 1-4 Staking Plan – Back and Lay

The idea behind the Lay 1-4 Staking Plan is that you increase the stake by 1 after a winner (losing lay) to a max of 4 until the deficit on that run is wiped out.

System Settings				•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	- 4	
Select System:	Select System: Lay Greyhounds					
System Name: Lay Greyhounds						
Сору	Reset	A	.dd	Delete		
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan				
k≣ A-Z					Q	
Staking Plan						
Staking Plan		Lay 1 -	4 Staking	Plan	-	
Retain Stakin	g Progress	<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>				
Output Bet C	Output Bet Calcs			<b>~</b>		
▲ Lay 1-4 Staking Plan						
> Initial Stake				1.0	0 🗘	

The Lay 1-4 Staking Plan is known a gentle loss recovery staking plan. With this staking plan, you know what your largest stake is going to be before you start.

The best way to understand the lay 1-4 staking plan is by using an example.

We will use a start bank of £100 and one unit will be £1. The first bet is always one unit so the first stake is £1. 5% commission is used on the winnings.

The first bet loses. As the bet loses we move up one unit and the next stake is therefore  $\pounds 2$ .

Again this bet loses.

The next stake is therefore 3. The bet then wins.

The series deficit is now -£13.05. The stake stays at £3 until the deficit is wiped.

Bet no.	Odds	Win/lose	Stake multiplier	Profit	Deficit/Series loss	Cum Profit
1	4.5	L	1	-3.5	-3.5	96.5
2	7.2	L	2	-12.4	-15.9	84.1
3	3.6	W	3	2.85	-13.05	86.95
4	6.0	W	3	2.85	-10.2	89.8
5	3.6	W	3	2.85	-7.35	92.65
6	7.0	W	3	2.85	-4.5	95.5

7	4.6	W	3	2.85	-1.65	98.35
8	7.5	W	3	2.85	0	101.2
9	6.9	W	1	1.00	0	102.15
10	4.2	w	1	1.00	0	103.1

You can see at bet 9 the stake reverts back to £1 as the series deficit is wiped.

A fairly simple staking plan that will consistently produce better profits than level stakes.

The largest bet is always 4 units. In this example this limit is never reached. However if the losing sequence were to continue the maximum bet would be  $\pounds$ 4.

### Lay88 Staking Plan – Back and Lay

			<b>.</b>		
Select System:	Test System		•		
System Name:	Test System				
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete		
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan			
k≣ A-Z			Q		
▲ Staking Plan					
Staking Plan		Lay88 Staking Plan 🔹			
Retain Stakin	g Progress				
Output Bet C	alcs	~			
▲ Lay88 Staking Plan					
> Initial Stake			1.00 🗘		
% Stake Redu	uction	2	0.00 🗘		

The principle is to recover losses without too much risk.

This plan will add one unit after one loss. If you are betting 10 units, then the next bet (only after a losing bet) would be 20 units.

After one win the stake will stay the same if the last stake is the same as the starting stake, or will decrease by the % if the last stake was bigger than the start stake.

In this case 20% would reduce the stake by 1/5 every bet until equal to the start stake.

Bet	Stake	Result
1	10	loss
2	20	win
3	18	win
4	16	win
5	14	win
6	12	win
7	10	win
8	10	win

If you want to use this plan it's advisable that you have a bank with 100 times the 1st stake to be comfortable. I.e. A stake of 10 would need a bank of 1000.

#### **Custom Multiplier Stake – Back and Lay**

This is a customisable multiplier stake.

Set the initial stake, in this case 2. Then on every losing bet the stake increases by the amount you set. In this case 1x, 2x, 3x, 4x etc.

Similar in nature to the Fibonacci stake but you choose the way in which the stake increases.

The stake would be 1, 2, 3, 4 etc, when you get a winning bet the stake resets to initial stake.

If you reach the end of the sequence it will keep going on the last multiplier until a win.

- <b>•</b>					
Select System: Test System -					
System Name: Test System					
Сору	Reset		Add		Delete
Settings Selec	tions Sta	aking	Plan		
k≣ A-Z					Q
▲ Staking Plan					
Staking Plan		(	Custom M	lultiplier	• •
Retain Stakin	g Progress				
Output Bet C	alcs	R	/		
Custom Mult	tiplier				
Initial Stake					1.00 🗘
> Multiplier See	quence		1,2,3,5,8		
►					
Multiplier Sequence					
Set the multiplier loss.	r to apply to	o stak	e on each	n consec	utive

# Target Profit Staking Plan – Back and Lay

This staking plan is very simple and useful. You aim for a target profit no matter what the odds of the selection.

The stake is calculated by dividing the target profit by the selections odds.

Syst	em Settings					<b>#</b>
S	elect System:	m: Test system 🔹				
Sj	ystem Name:	Test system				
	Сору	Reset	A	dd	Delete	
Se	Settings Selections Staking Plan					
₿≣	A-Z					Q
*	Staking Plan					
>	Staking Plan		Target F	Target Profit Staking Plan 🔹		
	Retain Stakin	g Progress	~	✓		
	Output Bet C	alcs	~			
	Target Profit	Staking Pla	1			
	Target Profit				5.00	¢
Recovery %				0.00	¢	
	Cycles				7	¢
	Action		Reset			•
	Bets per Cycl	e			1	\$

When backing for example, Target profit =  $\pm 10.0$ , odds = 4.5, so stake would be 10/(4.5-1) = 2.86

If the horse then won you would win £10.

You can also choose to recover the loss from any losers by entering the recover % loss option.

When laying the Target Profit is simply the same as the stake.

If using multiple selections this stake will Auto Dutch the selections to try and get the desired profit.

#### **D'Alembert Staking Plan - Back and Lay**

WARNING, the D'Alambert staking plan could require infinite stakes, so limits need to be set other wise this could see you blow the bank pretty quickly.

The D'Alembert staking plan is sometimes known as the pyramid system and was devised by the French mathematician Jean Le Rond D' Alembert (born 1717) and so took his name D' Alembert for obvious reasons.

System Settings			······ 🔻 🕂			
Select System:	Test system		•			
System Name:	Test system					
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete			
Settings Selec	Settings Selections Staking Plan					
k≣ A-Z			م			
▲ Staking Plan						
> Staking Plan		D'Alembert Staking Plan 🔹 🔻				
Retain Stakin	g Progress	<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>				
Output Bet C	alcs	<b>~</b>				
▲ D'Alembert S	D'Alembert Staking Plan					
Initial Stake			2.00 🌲			
Reset Limit			10.00 🗘			

The D'Alembert Law of Equilibrium theory, supposes a balance of successes and failures over a long series of specific events, like horse racing or casino games.

The plan requires you to increase your stake by one unit after a loss and decrease your stake by one unit after a win.

The intention of the staking plan is to end up at the beginning of the sequence but each time making at least one unit profit.

In an attempt to simplify the D'Alembert process the following example assumes level stakes and level odds:

- •On the first bet you play £10 win, bet £10 if you lose, bet £20
- ·if you win at £20, next bet £10 if you lose, bet £30
- ·if you win at £30, next bet £20 if you lose, bet £40
- ·if you win at £40, next bet £30 if you lose, bet £50
- ·if you win at £50, next bet £40 if you lose, bet £60
- ·if you win at £60, next bet £50 if you lose, bet £70 and so on

A typical D'Alembert staking sequence could be as below:

·bet 1 unit and you lose -1 unit

·bet 2 units and you lose -2 units

·bet 3 units and you win +3 units

·bet 2 units and you win +2 units

 $\cdot$ sum total of units + 2 units

#### **Profit Per Race Staking Plan - Back and Lay**

Sys	stem Settings				••••••	ф.
	Select System: Test system					
System Name: Test system						
	Сору	Reset	A	dd	Delete	
s	ettings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan			
**	≡ A-Z					Q
-	Staking Plan					
>	Staking Plan		Profit Per Race Staking Plan 🔹			Ŧ
	Retain Stakin	g Progress	<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>			
Output Bet Calcs						
-	▲ Profit Per Race Staking Plan					
	Initial Stake				2.00	÷
Γ						

The aim of the Profit Per Race staking plan is to achieve a target profit per race. This could be for instance  $\pounds 1$  or 1 point per race.

Once you have set the value for each point it cannot be changed during the betting sequence.

The system works on the assumption that a winner is always just around the corner, no matter how long your losing run is.

For example if we had ten losers in a row, and each point was worth  $\pounds 1$ , then the stake for the eleventh bet would be to recover  $\pounds 11$ ,  $\pounds 1$  for each race.

It is very important to consider the risks before deciding upon your final settings, as sometimes there is not a winner around the corner.

An example of the system in operation is as follows:

You set the first target by adjusting the Initial Stake accordingly.

Race No.	Target per Race	Target + Loss	OddsStakeResul₩in	Running Loss Total
1	1	1	3.0 0.5 L	-0.5 -0.5
2	2	1.5	3.0 1.25 L	-1.25-1.75
3	3	4.75	3.0 2.38 L	-2.384.13
4	4	8.13	3.0 4.07 L	-4.07-8.2

#### 5 5 13.20 3.0 6.60 W 13.20 5.0

When the target profit is reached, the sequence resets and starts again.

As you can see, in race 5 the target profit of 13.20 points was reached. At this point all the profit is withdrawn and the sequence starts again with 1 point as the target.

To calculate the stake, simply divide the figure in the Target + Loss column by the odds of the next selection (minus -1). If you then go on to win at 3.0 or over you will recover ALL previous losses and give the expected profit of £1 per race.

In itself, this is a very powerful staking plan and if you can work out your optimum variables, you can very often turn a negative betting sequence positive.

To set your minimum odds for the selections just use the Selections odds range on the Selections tab. This example can be seen below showing that in Race 5 the profit was reached.

We were selecting 1st favourites on the UK Greyhound market above 3.0. The % of bank stake was set to approx  $\pounds 1$  level stakes.

#### **Retirement Staking Plan - Back and Lay**

Sys	tem Settings					
Ş	Select System: Test system					
,	System Name:	Test system				
	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete		
S	ettings Selec	ctions Staki	ng Plan			
•	≡ A-Z			م		
-	Staking Plan					
>	Staking Plan		Retirement Staking Plan 🔹 🔻			
	Retain Stakin	ig Progress	~			
	Output Bet C	Calcs	~			
•	Retirement Staking Plan					
	% Stake			2.00 🗘		
	Average Odd	ls		4.00 🗘		
	Adjust Upwa	rds Only				

A good description of the retirement staking plan can be found here:

http://www.grandstand.com.au/retirementstakingplan/

First you need to set the average odds of the winning selections in your system.

The dividor is then set by doubling the average winner odds. 4.00 in imperial odds is 4 minus 1 or 3/1. So the divisor is 6 as can be seen above.

You then set the % of the bank you want to stake, usually 1 or 2 % of the bank.

Say we start with a large bank of £10000, then 1% is £100.

The Target is then arrived at by multiplying the divisor by the stake =  $6 \times 100 = 600$ .

All losses are added to your target. If you lose 6 in a row then increase the divisor by 1 after each additional loss.

Here is an example:

To Be Completed Soon

#### Accumulator Stake – Back and Lay

This is a very powerful staking system. You can basically roll up the win for a bet and place the lot on the next bet, as many times as you wish.

Of course for it to win you still need winners. But it gives you the opportunity to take the other side of all those people laying the favourite or 3rd fav.

Syst	em Settings						•	<b>#</b>	
Se	Select System: Test System								
System Name: Test Syst		em							
	Copy Reset		ļ	Add	Delet	te			
Settings Selections Staking Plan									
╞═	A-Z							Q	
•	Staking Plan								
	Staking Plan			Accumulator Stake					
	Retain Staking Progress			~					
	Output Bet Calcs								
•	Accumulator	Stake							
	Initial Stake						1.00	<b>+</b>	
	Winner Bets						3	+	
	Minimum Odds						3.00	* *	
>	Adjust Last Winner Bet			<b>&gt;</b>	N				
	Accumulate Profit Only				7				

How many times do you see those lose 3 or more times in a row?

The number of WinnerBets set will determine the number of consecutive bets where the stake and winnings will be put onto the next bet.

So the Equivalent Accumulator or total odds is the number of bets times the min odds set in the odds range.

Syst	em Settings					•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	<b>₽</b>
Select System: Test System							
Sy	vstem Name:	Test S	Test System				
	Сору	Re	set	ŀ	١dd	Delete	
Set	ttings Selec	tions	Stakir	ng Plan			
⊧≡	A-Z						م
•	Staking Plan						
	Staking Plan			Accum	ulator Sta	ke	
	Retain Stakin	g Progr	ess	~			
	Output Bet C	alcs		~			
•	Accumulator	Stake					
	Initial Stake					1.0	0 🌲
>	Winner Bets						4 🜲
	Minimum Od	lds				3.5	0 🌲
	Adjust Last W	/inner E	3et	~			
	Accumulate F	Profit O	nly				

So if min odds are 3.5 and the number of bets 3 then the cumulative odds will be  $(3.5 \land 4) - 1 = 3.5 \times 3.5 \times 3.5 \times 3.5 = 150 - 1 = 149$ .

So if you get 4 bets in a row with winners it is like hitting a 149/1 winner.

Adjust last bet will do the following. The last bet stake will depend on the actual odds of the selections.

So if the selections odds are actually better 4.0, 4.5, 4.0, 3.7 then it will work out as follows:-

 $4.0 \times 4.5 \times 4 = 72$  and to achieve 149 then the stake on the last bet can be a lot less and you also save winnings and keep profit perhaps.

Example without adjust last bet:

1st bet = stake  $\pounds$ 1 x 3.5 =  $\pounds$ 3.50 +  $\pounds$ 1 stake back =  $\pounds$ 4.50

2nd bet = stake  $\pounds$ 4.50 x 3.5 =  $\pounds$ 15.75 +  $\pounds$ 4.50 stake back =  $\pounds$ 20.25

 $3rd bet = stake \pm 20.25 \times 3.5 = \pm 70.87 + \pm 20.25 = \pm 91.12 total take.$ 

4th bet = stake  $\pounds$ 91.12 x 3.5 =  $\pounds$ 318.92

Example with adjust last bet:

1st bet = stake  $\pounds$ 1 x 5.4 =  $\pounds$ 4 +  $\pounds$ 1 stake back =  $\pounds$ 5.40

2nd bet = stake  $\pm 5.40 \times 5.0 = \pm 21.60 + \pm 5.40$  stake back =  $\pm 27$ 

 $\pounds 124 - \pounds 27 = \pounds 97$  remaining to achieve. So if odds of last selection are 6.0 then

 $3rd bet = stake = \frac{\pounds 97}{6-1} = \frac{\pounds 19.40 \times 6.0}{5.0} = \frac{\pounds 97}{2.0} + \frac{\pounds 27}{5.0} stake back = \frac{\pounds 124}{5.0}$ 

So we save  $\pounds 27 - \pounds 19.40 = \pounds 7.60$  and if we lose our last bet we actually finish with a profit of  $\pounds 6.60$  as all we have lost is the original stake of  $\pounds 1$  in theory.

When we have losing bets the loss is added to the next bet, but because the effective odds are 124/1 we can divide the loss by 124 so the increase on each bet is very small allowing us to run a long time without increasing the stake hugely.

Genius!

Example: Here we have min odds set to 3.0 giving us effective odds of 26. (3x3x3 = 27 - 1). We were selecting traps 1 and 3 on the greyhounds using the multiple trap strategy.

The screenshot below is the old version 4.2 of the software for staking demonstrations

Wallet (Wallet )	Load Ra N N S £252.71	Start         Start           Bot Status:         St           ext Stake (UK)         £1.00           ext Stake (AUS)         £1.00           top On Loss         £-705           LOSS: £0.00, WINNERS: 0,	Stop opped .00 17 (UT WINNINGS TO REINVEST	Dogs         Lay bets         B ack bets           Horses         SP Betting           Simulation Mode         V UK         IRE           Keep Recovery         US         RSA           Winner Markets         AU         NZL           March 12:38:47         Place Markets         IC           103 min.         Incl. Next Day         1           10, ACCWULATOR ODDs: Zow         Zow         Incl. Next Day		Stake Plan Selections Opt Dogs Max Odds Horses	990.00 3.00	•
Market Info		Selections	Winner	Back Prices	Profit/Loss	Max Odds	3.00	*
17 March 10	:53 Crayfd		Lagile Soviet			Min Odds	1.01	-
17 March 11	:00 Romfd		4.		=	Mia No Runners	30	-
17 March 11	:07 Crayfd	1. Crusoe   3. Lickmyfa	6. Lingrawn Lisa	1. Crusoe MB1.00@6.00   ,3. Lickmyfacegrace MB1.00@5.60	-2.00	Pin No Kunners	1	¥
17 March 11	:16 Romfd	1. Leaway Fitz   3. Snap	1. Leaway Fitz	1. Leaway Fitz MB1.08@5.90   ,3. Snappy Ciaron MB1.08@	4.21			
17 March 11	:23 Crayfd	1. Stop Coding   3. Ball	5. Reggies Girl	1. Stop Coding MB5.29@5.90   ,3. Ballylaw Tiny MB5.29@3	-10.58	Secs before bet	10s	-
17 March 11	:31 Romfd	1. Soviet Duchess   3	1. Soviet Duchess	1. Soviet Duchess MB1.48@4.80   ,3. Centurion Jack MB1	4.14	Adjust bet ticks	-5	-
17 March 11	:37 Crayfd	1. Flaming Rocket   3. R	4. Angel Dotcom	1. Flaming Rocket MB5.62@11.00   ,3. Roostersproud MB5	-11.24	Max Loss	705.00	-
17 March 11	:44 Romfd	1. Come On Rosie   3	2. Pippas Fantasy	1. Come On Rosie MB1.92@3.85   ,3. Roberts Deseray MB	-3.84	Max Profit	115.00	-
17 March 11	:51 Crayfd	1. Goonthedeise   3. Bal	3. Ballybane Nora	1. Goonthedeise MB2.06@6.00   ,3. Ballybane Nora MB2.0	3.71	Max Losers (4)	20	-
17 March 11	:58 Romfd	1. Hi Style   3. Slinky Ri	3. Slinky Rita	1. Hi Style MB5.77@4.70   ,3. Slinky Rita MB5.77@6.00	23.08	Max Winners (5)	32	-
17 March 12	:08 Crayfd	1. Fawkham Mercury   3	1. Fawkham Merc	1. Fawkham Mercury MB28.85@10.50   ,3. Murlens Paddy	245.23	Consecutive Winners (3)	5	-
17 March 12	17 Romfd		5. Fantastic Royal			Max Place Winners	4	-
17 March 12	2:24 Crayfd		1. Nagrag Joe			% Back/Lay Ratio	150	-
17 March 12	:33 Romfd		5. Centurion Lulu			Min Total Matched Amount	0	l\$
17 March 12	:39 Crayfd					% Bank Increase Stop	0.00	
17 March 12	:47 Romfd					Linsettled Markets Allowed	(0) 1	-
17 March 12	:57 Crayfd					Max Stake/Liability	1000.00	-
17 March 13	:04 Romfd					Max Back Book %	500.0	-
17 March 13	:11 Crayfd					Max number of bets	0	-
17 March 13	:19 Romfd					Min number of bets	2	-
17 March 13	:27 Crayfd					Keep unmatched bets in pla	y 🗌	
17 March 13	3:33 Romfd				-	rss.betfair.com	r hores-	
All 2nd fa	vourite v	Extra Scenarios		Export to CSV   Requests p/s: 0 Betfair Charges		C ✓ alt. fast results for dogs of results for aus/nzl rac ✓ results for aus/nzl rac	gs ces ig odds	

The option to only include profit returned will just re-invest profit into the next bet rather than the profit + returned stake.

⊧≡	A-Z	Q						
	Staking Plan							
	Staking Plan	Accumulator Stake						
	Retain Staking Progress	✓						
	Output Bet Calcs	✓						
	Accumulator Stake							
	Initial Stake	1.00 💂						
	Winner Bets	3 🗘						
	Minimum Odds	3.00 🌲						
	Adjust Last Winner Bet	<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>						
	Accumulate Profit Only							

**Fibonacci 15 Step Stake - Back and Lay** This is a more gradual version of the traditional <u>Fibonacci Stake</u>

The 15 Step Plan looks like this: 1/1.5/2/2.5/3/4/5/6.5/8/10.5/13/17/21/27.5/34

Syst	em Settings			····· 🕈 👎			
S	elect System:	Test system					
Sj	ystem Name:	Test system					
	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete			
Se	Settings Selections Staking Plan						
⊧≡	k≣ A-Z Ø						
-	Staking Plan						
			Fibonacci 15Step Stake 🔹				
	Staking Plan		Fibonacci 15Step	Stake 🔹			
	Staking Plan Retain Stakin	g Progress	Fibonacci 15Step	Stake 🔹			
	Staking Plan Retain Stakin Output Bet C	g Progress alcs	Fibonacci 15Step ✓	) Stake 🛛 🔻			
•	Staking Plan Retain Stakin Output Bet C Fibonacci 15	g Progress alcs Step	Fibonacci 15Step ✓	) Stake 🔹			
-	Staking Plan Retain Stakin Output Bet C Fibonacci 15 Initial Stake	g Progress alcs Step	Fibonacci 15Step	) Stake • • 1.00 ‡			
•	Staking Plan Retain Stakin Output Bet C Fibonacci 150 Initial Stake Cycles	g Progress alcs <b>Step</b>	Fibonacci 15Step	o Stake ▼ 1.00 ♀ 7 ♀			
•	Staking Plan Retain Stakin Output Bet C Fibonacci 15 Initial Stake Cycles Action	g Progress alcs <b>Step</b>	Fibonacci 15Step	• Stake • 1.00 ‡ 7 ‡			

# Kelly Stake - Back Only

The Kelly Criterion is a staking method well known across wagering and investment professionals which should be known and considered by all Betfair punters. Great explanation here:

https://www.betfair.com.au/hub/staking-kelly-criterion/



Stake = f x Bankf = fraction or % to bet

f = ((decimalodds-1)\*p - (1-p))/(decimalodds-1))

Above is x100% and divisor ie divisor 2 = 0.5)

p = probability of winning ie 25% or 0.25

#### Example

Starting bank = 1000, decimal odds 5, p = 25%

f = ((5-1)\*0.25 - (1-0.25))/(5-1)

 $f = (1 - 0.75)/4 = 0.25/4 = 0.0625 \times 100\% = 6.25\%$ 

f=((5x0.25 - 1)/(5-1))100

f= 0.25/4 x 100

f= 6.2%

Stake = 6.25% x 1000 = 62.5

1/2 kelly = divisor = 2 = 31.25

1/4 kelly = divisor = 4 = 15.63

if % negative = no bet

# Kelly Lay Stake - Lay Only

Same as back kelly, but option for stake to be liability

Stake = f x bank

or

```
liability Stake = (f * bank)/(decimalodds - 1)
```



## Lay % Up Down

This staking plan is exactly as its name suggests.

Upon a win you go up a percentage, and upon a loss go down a percentage. The settings for this staking plan are shown below.

Settings Selections Staking Plan							
k≣ A-Z	م						
▲ Staking Plan							
> Staking Plan		Lay % l	Jp Down 🔹				
Retain Staking Progr	ress						
Output Bet Calcs		~					
▲ Lay % Up Down							
Starting Balance			100.00 🌻				
Stake %	Stake %		1.00 🌲				
% If Bet Wins	% If Bet Wins		-20.00 🌻				
% If Bet Loses			100.00 🗘				

The start bank is £100 and the Percent to Bet for Initial Stake is 1%. This makes the initial stake  $\pounds$ 1.

You can also see the setting – If Bet Wins then multiply initial stake by -20%.

This will only occur if the last stake is not already the initial stake. You can also see the setting – If Bet Loses then multiply initial stake by 100% This will always apply. There is no stop loss in this staking plan.

For instance if our first bet loses then the next stake is  $\pounds 1 + (100\% * \pounds 1) = \pounds 2$ If the bet loses again we would have  $\pounds 2 + (100\% * \pounds 1) = \pounds 3$  and so on. If the next bet wins we would have  $\pounds 3 + (-20\% * \pounds 1) = \pounds 2.80$  and so on.

#### **Consecutive Wins Stake - Back and Lay**

Basically its a reverse of <u>custom multiplier</u> with some mods. It goes through the multiplier sequence after a winning bet

and resets after a loss to the beginning of the sequence.

Syst	em Settings				•••••••	4	
S	elect System: System	4					
Sj	ystem Name:						
	Copy Res	et	Add		Delete		
Se	Settings Selections Staking Plan						
⊧≣	A-Z					Q	
▲ Staking Plan							
	Staking Plan	Consecutive	e Wins		•		
	Retain Staking Progre						
	Output Bet Calcs		✓				
•	Consecutive Wins						
	Initial Stake				2.00	) 🗘	
	Multiplier Sequence		1,2,3,5,8				
>	CycleTarget				[	5 🗘	
	Stay At Max						

1) You need to enter the initial stake and multiplier sequence as per custom multiplier

2) + 1 up the sequence if we win (custom multiplier goes up one if we lose), Sequence might be 1x,2,3x,4x,5x,6x,7x,8x etc. Revert to 1st multiplier after any loss or after a win at a cycle target. Stay at 1st multiplier with consecutive losses until a win.

3) Cycle target needs to be set, this allows a cycle to complete and reset. ie example might be a 5 cycle target which would be 5 wins in a row and then back to 1st multiplier.

4) Check box to enable - Stay at Max - if ticked and you reach the end of the multiplier sequence ie 8x, it will continue at 8x until a loss is reached. The cycle target would need to allow for additional bets to be made if this was the case. ie 1-8x multiplier, cycle target 10, stay at max ticked would allow two extra bets at 8x.

Hope that makes sense.

#### One Point Stake

The Lay 1 Point Staking Plan is a low risk recovery based Staking Plan. At the start of the series your initial stake is 1 Point.

The stake is increased after every bet by 1 Point regardless of whether you win or lose. When certain criteria is met the series is reset and the initial stake reverts back to 1 Point. This staking plan also works with back betting.

There is a slight variation on Rule 3 to make the staking plan work the same way as the back version.

1 Point Back Staking Plan.

The settings for this staking plan are shown below.

Syst	em Settings			····· <b>4</b>				
Se	elect System:	System3		Ψ.				
Sy	/stem Name:							
	Сору	Neset	Add	Delete				
Se	Settings Selections Staking Plan							
\$≡	¢≣ A-Z							
	Staking Plan							
>	Staking Plan		OnePoint	<b>.</b>				
	Retain Staking Progress							
	Output Bet C	Calcs	~					
	OnePoint							
	Stake %			1.00 💂				
	Use Fixed Pe	rcentage	~					

The start bank is £100 and the Percent to Bet for Initial Stake is 1%. This makes the initial stake  $\pm 1$ .

You can also see the setting – Use Fixed Perccentage. If enabled the stake will be based on initial balance x stake % so remains fixed.

If unchecked stake is based on the current balance x stake % so can vary with the bank.

#### Rules

- Add 1 Point to the stake after each bet regardless of a win or loss.
- If new stake is greater than (debit + 1 Point) then new stake equals (debit + 1 point).
- If debit is less than or equal to zero then new stake equals 1 Point.

#### Formula to Calculate Debit

• Previous Debit Amount + 1 Point + (Minus Profit or Add Loss)

# Pro Conservative Stake - Back Only

Quite a complicated staking plan at first sight. Butgreat for backing with out stakes getting to big when recovering.



Rules of Staking Plan:

1. After 13 consecutive losses, divide next T+L by 4 and continue to do so until a winner

2. After 7 consecutive losses , multiply next T+L by 0.9 then continue to multiply by 0.8, 0.7, 0.6, etc. until next winner.

3. When a winner is struck, if the series hasn't reset, go back to multiply by 0.9, 0.8, etc. until reset

- 4. If mult. reaches 0.1 and still no winner, start again with 0.9.
- 5. The series is reset when the following conditions are met:
  - a. The series profit is <= the series profit limit as specified -1000, or
  - b. The stake is >= the max bet limit as specified, 10 in the example or
  - c. The win/loss amount column is > the T+L column
# **Dutching**

Most stakes will auto dutch to a certain degree when selecting multiple selections.

A traditional Dutch stake is the same as the <u>Target Liability Stake</u> on multiple selections.

Another way to Dutch is to use the <u>Target Profit Stake</u> on mutiple selections

# **Dutching Set Target Profit**

Dutching to a set profit is the same as using the <u>Target Profit Stake</u> on mutiple selections .

Syst	em Settings				•••••••	4
Ś	r elect System:	Test system				
S	ystem Name:	Test system				
	Сору	Reset	A	dd	Delete	
Se	ttings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan			
₿ =	A-Z					Q
	Staking Plan					
>	Staking Plan		Target	Profit Stal	king Plan	•
	Retain Stakin	g Progress	~			
	Output Bet C	alcs	~			
	Target Profit	Staking Plan				
	Target Profit				5.00	) 🗘
	Recovery %				0.00	) 🗘
	Cycles				7	' ‡
	Action		Reset			*
	Bets per Cycl	e			1	¢

WARNING: If the dutch book % of the selections approaches 100% then stakes can get very large.

We want a certain fixed profit if any of the horses win. That is what this stake is about.

So say we want a Set Profit =  $\pm 10$ 

We calculate as per 2) below. We know total probability so we calculate Turnover = (Set Profit x = 100)/ total probability

Then the stake for each horse = turnover/odds, so which ever horse wins gives us a return of  $\pm 10$  or which ever profit is set.

1) The formula is based on the fair bet percentage of 100%. For instance, we wish to back three runners in a field of six with the respective odds of 9/4, 3/1 and 8/1 (3.25, 4.00 and 9.00).

Look up the decimal probability values and you will see that these odds equate to decimal values of 30.8% (9/4-3.25), 25.0% (3/1-4.00) and 11.1% (8/1-9.00).

Add these figures up and we get 66.9%.

Thus our profit margin is 100 less 66.9 (100-66.9=) which gives us 33.1%. This is our profit margin.

2) Next we must equate these decimal probability figures to stakes. So multiply the profit required by 100 (fair bet percentage) and divide by the profit margin, in this case 33.1

£10 (profit required) x 100 (fair bet percentage)/33.1

This gives us a figure of 30.21 which is the turnover.

Now, we know that the respective decimal probabilities were 30.8, 25.0 and 11.1; so next we must multiply the turnover amount by each decimal probability to get the required stake.

30.8% x 30.21=9.30 25.0% x 30.21=7.55 11.1% x 30.21=3.35

So, the respective stakes at the odds given (rounded up for ease of use) are as follows

£9.30 @ 9/4 or 3.25	Win returns:	£30.23	Profit:	£10.21
£7.55 @ 3/1 or 4.00	Win returns:	£30.20	Profit:	£10.18
£3.35 @ 8/1 or 9.00	Win returns:	£30.15	Profit:	£10.13

Total Outlay: £20.00 Min Profit: £10.00

You can also apply recovery to the Target Dutching Stakes. Just enter the recovery % in the box, set the number of cycles, and the action to stop or reset when the number of cycles or additional attempts at recovery have been met.

# **Retain Staking Progress**

Tick this box if you use recovery staking or other staking and you want to keep the recovery/ staking position between sessions.

It will remember the amount, the number of bets and cycles status of the recovery process so that you can continue where you left off.

This is available on all stakes.

System Settings			····· <b>• •</b>
Select System:	Test system		
System Name:	Test system		
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan	
\$≣ A-Z			Q
▲ Staking Plan			
> Staking Plan		Profit Per Race S	itaking Plan 🔹
Retain Stakin	g Progress	<b>~</b>	
Output Bet C	alcs	~	
A Profit Per Ra	ce Staking Pla	n	
Initial Stake			2.00 🌲

# **Output Bet Calcs**

Make sure you tick this to log all bet stakes and calculations in the software's logs in case of any glitches

or you want to report an issue.



# **Strategies**

Although we call them strategies they are just another way of selecting automated selections.

All the usual filters and staking can be applied like odds range limits etc. Just select the races you want the strategy to apply to.

Strategies will work on both greyhounds and horses, maybe also some other events like soccer & tennis.

Simply select a <u>selection strategy</u> via the drop down menu on the <u>selections tab</u>.

## **Results**

In simulation mode the profit/loss is calculated and estimated from the winner result. So if a winner is missing or delayed there will be no profit/loss figure which can mess with staking and unsettled bets etc. This is rare though.

In live mode the profit/loss comes from your account when it is settled. So it does not matter if the winner is known or not.

Sometimes sim mode results are slower than for live mode results.

By default the results come from the directly from the Betfair API.

_														
Beti	BotP	ro Betfair ·	- Instance: Test Test											
Set	ting	s Tools	Help Wizards	Log Off		τ.								
	ð	8	< <u> </u>	Reset All	Events Selec	ted:		4 Balance:		100	Total PL	:	52,49 Next Event:	7
	K,		→   III	Auto Scroll	Markets Sel	ected:		157 Exposure:		0.00	Max Ne	xt Stake:	11.06 LastTrap/Cloth Win:	3
	Stop	p Sir	nulator Markets	All Markets Active	Monitored:			157 Virtual W	allets:	0.00	Unsettle	ed Markets:	0	
ë														······ + +
rket Tr		Active	StartTime	Market				Market Status	Race Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners	
Mai		~	17 Jun 2020 18:34	Yarmouth - A6 462m	i di k		-	SUSPENDED	RESULT				2. Sendinthegold	
ect		~	17 Jun 2020 18:37	Hove - A9 500m	<b>R</b>	24	-	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.	8.44	6. Harmonic Dancer	
t Sel		~	17 Jun 2020 18:42	Harlow - D4 238m	i di ka		2	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.	7.44	3. Bonny Sadhbh	
larke		~	17 Jun 2020 18:47	Sunderland - A6 450m	i 👬		<b>P</b>	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.	7.60	1. Emmas Angel	
N N		~	17 Jun 2020 18:52	Doncaster - D4 275m	i 👬		-	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.	12.73	2. Mustang Brady	
Qui		~	17 Jun 2020 18:54	Yarmouth - A8 462m	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		-	SUSPENDED	RESULT				4. Derinasafa Coco	
Ę			17 Jun 2020 19:02	Harlow - A7 415m	i di ka		1	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.	8.18	3. Slaheny Snowy	
lectio		$\checkmark$	17 Jun 2020 19:07	Sunderland - A3 450m	2			OPEN	APPROACHING					

By choosing <u>Use Profit/Loss From Results</u> you can often get faster results from in play events/races but this is not always 100% accurate.

When the bet goes in initially the bet details are shown in the current orders tab

																		- *
	Active	StartTime	Market						Market Status	Race Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners				
÷	~	17 Jun 2020 18:4	47 Sunderla	and - A6 45	i0m	<b>f</b> r		🗧 🏴	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		1. Emmas	: Angel			
÷	~	17 Jun 2020 18:5	52 Doncast	er - D4 275	im	<b>R</b>		🗧 🏴	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		2. Mustar	ng Brady			
÷	~	17 Jun 2020 18:5	54 Yarmout	.h - A8 462ı	m	î.		🗧 🏴	SUSPENDED	RESULT				4. Derina	safa Coco			
÷	~	17 Jun 2020 19:0	)2 Harlow -	- A7 415m		î.		🗧 🏴	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		3. Slahen	y Snowy			
Ħ	~	17 Jun 2020 19:0	07 Sunderla	and - A3 45	i0m			🗧 🏴	SUSPENDED	GOINGINTRAPS		1 Bet.						
÷	~	17 Jun 2020 19:1	12 Doncast	er - A4 483	m	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i			OPEN									
÷	~	17 Jun 2020 19:1	17 Yarmout	h - A2 462ı	m	i 👬			OPEN									
÷	~	17 Jun 2020 19:2	22 Harlow -	- D3 238m		<b>*</b>			OPEN									
4																		
- 22							4	Current O	rders									<b>.</b> Ф
•	Manua	l Bets						📃 Displa	y All Orders									
:	Silks	Runner	101.5%	98.8%	BSP	Volume		System	EventName	Runner	Side	e Ave	ragePrice	<b>/</b> latched	SizeMatched	SizeRema	ining	
Т	1	1. Ferryforth Jack	3.45	3.5	3.36	9,175		Test Syste	m Sund 17th Jun	2. Limoncello	L	4.30			11.06	0.00		
	2	2. Limoncello	4.5	4.6	4.47	2,785												
	3	3. Witton Rose	4.7	4.8	4.47	5,125												
	4	4. Jaguar Logan	8.4	8.6	8.20	1,527		4										-
	5	5. Athlacca Pearl	42	46	43.55	465		Current Or	ders System Perf	ormance Results	Cycle S	Sim/Live						
	<b>16</b> E	6. Jaxx Sister Act	6.8	7.2	6.96	1,763												- д

When the result is known and the bet settled then the bet details and profit/loss can be seen in the Results tab.

- 13										>							• <b>4</b>
	Active	StartTime	Market						Market Status	Race Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners			-
Ŧ	~	17 Jun 2020 18:47	7 Sunderla	and - A6 45	0m	<b>f</b> i		K 191	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		1. Emmas Angel			
÷	~	17 Jun 2020 18:52	2 Doncast	er - D4 275	m	- Îi		🗧 🏴	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		2. Mustang Brady			
÷	~	17 Jun 2020 18:54	4 Yarmout	h - A8 462r	n	- En		🗧 🏴	SUSPENDED	RESULT				4. Derinasafa Coco			
Ħ	<b>~</b>	17 Jun 2020 19:02	2 Harlow -	A7 415m					SUSPENDED	RESULT	<u></u>	1 Bet.	8.18	3. Slaheny Snowy			
Ŧ	~	17 Jun 2020 19:07	7 Sunderla	and - A3 45	0m	- En		🗧 🏴	SUSPENDED	FINISHED		1 Bet.					
Ŧ	~	17 Jun 2020 19:12	2 Doncast	er - A4 483	m	- Îr			OPEN								
Ŧ	~	17 Jun 2020 19:17	7 Yarmout	h - A2 462r	n	- Î			OPEN								
Ŧ	~	17 Jun 2020 19:22	2 Harlow -	D3 238m		<b>*</b>		4	OPEN								
Ľ.																	
- 33							<b>₽</b>	Results									<b>т</b> Ф
•	Manua	Bets						Disp	lay All Results								
	Silks	Runner	101.6%	98.7%	BSP	Volume		System	EventName	Runner	Side	Price	Matched	Size Matched	Profit	Betld	
	1	1. Blackrose Parker	8.6	8.8	8.12	1,570		Test Sys	em Harl 17th Jun	4. Sunville Puma	LAY	5.40		8.35	8.18	System1_20061	71
	2	2. Willmount Minx	5.2	5.4	4.97	2,924											
	3	3. Slaheny Snowy	2.3	2.34	2.32	13,348											
	4	4. Sunville Pum <u>a</u>	5.3	5.4	4.96	3,399		•									Þ
	5	5. Ascot Tilly	32	36	32.06	386		Current (	Orders System Per	formance Results	Cycle Si	m/Live					
	<b>16</b>	6. Hollywood Ace	19	21	19.19	1,385											- џ

You can also get good results here if you need to check, or many other websites like sporting life.

# <u>Time Form</u>

## **Saving Settings**

The bot will auto save the current settings and layout when the program is closed. The settings are saved in a database.

Each morning you have to press the 'Markets' button for the new days races to be loaded.

You can set this to load automatically each day when you start or via a schedule.

Iree	Qui	k Market S	Select 🔅					•	<b>#</b>
/arket		Load	Inse	rt	Clea	r	Reset		
۲ ۲	⊧≡	A-Z							Q
lectio		Quick Sele	ct Setting	js					1
et Se		Auto Load			~				
Mark		Today Only	/		~				
		Inplay Onl	/						
		Quick Sele	ct Market	s	[Greyho	ound] (	5B Win,[		
		Common F	ilters						
		Event Type	s						
		Country							
		Racing Filt	ers						
		EventNam	e						
		MarketTyp	e						
		RaceVenue	2						
		RaceName							
		RaceNumb	er						
		Football Fi	Iters						•

The software creates some files in the <u>bot app directory</u> like 'logs', 'Staking logs' etc. These files have to be left untouched as they are critical for the bot's functionality unles otherwise instructed to change something from tech support.

If you should ever have to reset the bot, you can delete the files. But all the previous logs, results and settings will be lost! You could simply move them to another folder for backup.

You can find the files in the directory shown by <u>Tools > Open Folder Location</u>

Each instance of the software will save it's own settings, so when running multiple bots, if you start a certain instance it will remember the settings from last time.

## **Reasons for No Bets**

You can find out why a bet wasn't placed or if the bot stopped.

If the bot has stopped due to a stop condition like Max Losers then the Running Status label will turn red and the bot status will turn to Stopped.

The window at the bottom of the software will tell you reasons why a bet is not placed.

**Reasons for Non Bet Placement** - You can see the history of reasons in the event log. So looking back at the days races you can see what stopped the bet going in.

											······ • •	ЩL.
🕝 Manua	al Bets											
*Manual	No	Silks	Runner	1	106.7%	94.2%	BSP	Volume	Money %	Potential Se	lection In	1
	1	1	1. Oakwood	Salah	12.5	18	12.89	2	0.3			
	2	2	2. Springwell	Polly	3.35	3.6	3.64	252	36.3	GHS1		
	3	3	3. Hardly No	rmal	6.4	7	6.53	18	2.6			
	4	4	4. Geelo Coo	I	9	11	8.60	4	0.6			
	5	5	5. Jetts Razl		3.45	3.7	3.40	417	60.2			Ŧ
4											▶	
Event Log											······	₽
TimeStam	p	Even	t S	ystem	Details							
30 Sep 202	20 10:50:	53 Oper	ו ו									
30 Sep 202	20 11:31:	32 NOB	ETREASONS G	HS1	Outside	Bet Time	Window,	Below Mark	æt Amount M	atched		
4											→	

You can see above that Springwell Polly was the potential selection in Green but the market volume was below the amount set in system settings which was 1000. It allso shows the bet time window is false purley because the times slot for the bet had not been met ie 10 secs before the race.

#### Live No Bet Reasons

You can also see real time live No Bet reasons using the traffic lights system, simply look at the coloured reasons to see which ones are true or false.

Below you can see a bet just went in so a bet already exists and no furthe rbets will be placed.

Active	Star	tTime	Market				Market Sta	tus Race S	Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners	s				î	Reason	GHS1
	30 S	ep 2020 10:5	3 Crayford - A6	380m	r 渊	P	SUSPENDED	RESUL			1 Bet.		2. Wood	lcocks A	Alina				System Active	True
	30 S	ep 2020 11:0	6 Swindon - A9	476m	r 💥	<b>P</b>	SUSPENDED	RESUL	T		1 Bet.		4. Wellpa	ad Shin	nmer				Country Match	True
	30 S	ep 2020 11:0	9 Crayford - A1	0 380m (	r 💥	P	SUSPENDED	RESUL			1 Bet.		4. Duber	ny					Market Selected	True
	30 S	ep 2020 11:1	3 Perry Barr - D	4 275m (	r 💥	<b>P</b>	SUSPENDED	RESUL			1 Bet.		3. Longv	wood C	addy				MarketType Match	True
	30 S	ep 2020 11:2	1 Swindon - A8	476m	r 💥	<b>P</b>	SUSPENDED	RESUL			1 Bet.		3. Blasto	off Tyso	n				EventType Match	True
	30 S	ep 2020 11:2	4 Crayford - A9	380m (	r 😹	<b>P</b>	SUSPENDED	RESUL	.T		1 Bet.		1. Still So	chemin					Market Status Open	True
~	30 S	ep 2020 11:3	6 Swindon - A6	476m	r, <del>X</del>		SUSPENDED	GOIN	GINTRAPS		1 Bet.								Bet Time Window	False
	30 S	ep 2020 11:4	3 Perry Barr - A	7480m (			OPEN												RaceStatus Available	True
	30 S	ep 2020 11:	1 Swindon - A5	476m (			OPEN												Active Runners Min/Max	True
	30 S	ep 2020 11:	4 Crayford - A9	380m (	r 👬		OPEN												Market Amount Matched	True
	30 S	ep 2020 11:	8 Perry Barr - A	6 480m 🛛	r 😹		OPEN												Max Back Book	True
																			Min Lay Book	True
																			Selection Book Exceeds Max	True
Manua	Bets											System	Name	PL	Balance	BalanceMin	BalanceMax	Next Stake	Place Winners Min/Max	True
	NI	C:II D		104 49	00.2%	DCD	<b>M</b> -1	M	D-44	6-1		GHS1		3.15	125.39	120.24	125.39	0.00	Odds Within Min/Max	True
Manual	No	Silks K	unner	104.4%	98.2%	BSP	Volume	Money %	Potential	Selecti	on In	TOTAL		3.15	125.39			0.00	Money % Within Min/Max	True
		1.	Oakwood Salah	21	27	22.00	935	3.0											Bet On Reserves	True
		2 2.	Springwell Polly	3.55	3.8	3.60	8,462	27.5											Back/Lay Price Ratio	True
	3	3 3.	Hardly Normal	5.3	5.4	5.30	6,327	20.6											Min Number of Bets	True
	4	4 4.	Geelo Cool	10	11	11.00	2,588	8.4											Unsettled Bets For System	True
	5	5 5	Jetts Razl	2.98	3.1	3.10	10,733	34.9	GHS1										Bet Exists For his Market	False
	6	<b>16</b> E 6.	Clover Cody	11	12	11.32	1,742	5.7											Max Liability	True
																			Max Loss Amount	True
																			Max Profit Amount	True
vent Loa																			Max Losing Bets	True
		Ee	<b>6</b>	D-6-1															Max Winning Bets	True
imestamp		Event	System	1 Detail	s														Max Consec Losing Bets	True
30 Sep 2020	) 10:50:	53 Open																	Max Consec Winning Bets	True
0 Sep 2020	) 11:36:	00 NOBETR	EASONS GHS1	Bets A	Iready Exist	For This	Market/Syste	m											Bank Increase	True
0 Sep 2020	) 11:36:	30 Suspend	ed																BSP Liability	True
																			Extra Scenarios	True
																			Stake < Min / STOP reached	True
																			All Bets Allowed	True
																			All Dets Allowed	

# **Running Multiple Bots/Instances**

Launching a new instance of the software will launch a completely separate instance of the software. This is very handy for running a different strategy or for betting on different markets.

ie you could have one instance in live mode and one in sim mode.

# Bearing in mind you can <u>run multiple systems</u> in one instance you should not start a new instance if not necessary as there are betfair data limits and you may request more API calls and be blocked depending on how many markets you are running.



Simply start a new instance by clicking the desktop icon again.

It is possible to run multiple bots on the same Betfair account.

When logging in always make sure you choose the correct instance. It will remember the last one you used.

betfair			
Please log in below		New to Betfair?	
Email / Username	montana a		
Password	Ø		
	Log In	Join Now	
	Forgot your username or password?		

Underage gambling is an offence

Remember Username								
Endpoint	Betfair.com	•						
The selected instance is alr <ul> <li>Instance Manager</li> </ul>	eady in use. Please s		ance.					
Select Instance								
Main				•	Add	Rename	De	elete
							View Lic	ensing

There is an instance manager where you can add or edit instances. You can then rename this instance to whatever you like such as greyhound1 or horse strategy 2 or soccer etc.

If the instance selected is already running you will get a warning as shown above.

Once an instance has been opened the instance is locked and cannot be used until that bot is closed.

This makes running several bots very easy and manageable.

**Instance Manager** 

You can manage the instances you create using the instance manager. Just click on the Instance manager button drop down to expand its view. The drop down also shows the instances you have available.

Remember Username	<b>v</b>					
Endpoint	Betfair.com					
Instance Manager		k				
Select Instance						
test			•	Add	Rename	Delete
						View Licensing

You can delete or rename instances from here. If you un-install the program the instances are not removed. So you can un-install and re-install a new version and your settings and strategies will be saved.

#### Launch New Instance

Launching a new instance will launch a completely separate instance of the software. This is very handy for running a different strategy in live or sim or for betting on different markets.

Click the desktop icon to bring up a new login screen.

Select or add a new instance and login.

You will need to create a new instance name by clicking Add and setting a name.

Then login to that new instance.

Before logging in make sure you have selected the right instance.

BetBotPro Login			×
<b>₄*</b> betfair			
<b>Please log in belov</b> Email / Username	N	New to Betfair?	
Password	•		
	Log In Forgot your username or password?	Join Now	

Privacy Policy | Cookie Policy | Rules & Regulations | Terms & Conditions | <u>Gambling can be addictive, please play responsibly.</u> | Underage gambling is an offence

Remember Username Endpoint Betfair.com The selected instance is already in use. Please select or create another instance. Instance Manager Select Instance Main Add Rename Delet View Licence View Licence							
Endpoint Betfair.com The selected instance is already in use. Please select or create another instance. Instance Manager Select Instance Main Add Rename Delet View Licence	emember Username	<b>v</b>					
The selected instance is already in use. Please select or create another instance. Instance Manager Select Instance Main Add Rename Delet View Licence View Licence	ndpoint	Betfair.com	•				
Select Instance Main Add Rename Delet				tance.			
Select Instance Main • Add Rename Delet	Instance Manager	•					
Main   Add Rename Delet View Licence	Select Instance						
View Licens	Main				Add	Rename	Delete
VIEW LICENS							View Licensi

#### **Rename Instance**

You can rename the running instance of the bot such as greyhound1 or horse strategy or soccer lays.

Just select the instance name and choose Rename option.

BetBotPro Login			X
<b>.</b> ▲betfair			
Please log in below		New to Betfair?	
Email / Username	monimum.		
Password	Ø		
	Log In	Join Now	
	Forgot your username or password?		-

Privacy Policy | Cookie Policy | Rules & Regulations | Terms & Conditions | <u>Gambling can be addictive, please play responsibly.</u> | Underage gambling is an offence

Remember Username	<b>v</b>						
Endpoint	Betfair.com	-					
The selected instance is all			instance.				
<ul> <li>Instance Manager</li> </ul>	*						
Select Instance							
Main				Add	Rename	Delete	
L						View Licensir	20
						view Licensii	''Y

## To Be Successful

For the best discussions on strategies please see the member's forums accessible via the member's area.

Usually the best strategies are the simplest. If you keep your greed under control it's quite easy to make  $\pounds 10-\pounds 15$  a day with  $\pounds 2$  stakes.

Don't get too carried away and try and make small amounts regularly.

You can always increase stakes later on when your strategy proves to be profitable.

There are plenty of tipsters for greyhounds and horses losing or winning their races.

You can test their selections in simulation mode and use them if you wish

or simply design your own strategy.

For Greyhounds you could use the form on the https:// www.racingpost.com/ or Betfair.com to select the dog with the fastest/slowest time.

If the dog with the slowest time is below certain odds then it could be a good lay bet.

I'm sure you can think of many more ideas you can test. There are 100's!

Greyhound examples

Lay random traps or a trap series in between odds of say 3 and  $10.00\,$ 

Use small profit targets to start with depending on your stakes (i.e.  $\pm 10$ ).

You can also try liability staking and fixed staking if you're not keen on recovery which can be more risky.

You could also consider laying favourites only in competitive races i.e. A4/5 or under.

You can also only bet on favourites less than say 3.5. Many of these lose and it can be fairly easy to grab your profit for the day without losing a lot when the favourite does win. Strategies are endless.

Horse racing examples

One strategy that is quite successful is to check with the days racing on Betfair.

Only consider races with 8 or more runners, although it does work with less.

Make sure there are at least 4 horses under odds of 9.00, you can do this in the extra scenarios option.

The lower the odds are the better. Bet on the next horse 5th fav if the odds are 11 or higher.

I tend to use fixed liability with this but recovery can be used as losers are rare.

Extra Scenario	os Filter				_ 🗆 ×
× Or	+				
× A	nd +				
×	Rank	ls equal to	* 1	+	
×	LastPriceTraded	ls equal to	- 9	+	
× A	nd +				
×	Rank	ls equal to	<b>▼</b> 2		
×	LastPriceTraded	ls equal to	- 9	+	
× A	nd +				
×	Rank	ls equal to	<b>▼</b> 3	+	
×	LastPriceTraded	ls equal to	- 9	+	
× A	nd +				
×	Rank	ls equal to	* 4	+	•
×	LastPriceTraded	ls equal to	- 9	+	

Trying different odds ranges also works. Such as lay the third favourite between odds of 5.0 and 7.0. An example of this is below:

The screenshot below is the old version 4.2 of the software for staking demonstrations

The sky really is the limit though as there is so many potential strategies that can produce a profit.

Another good one is to lay favourites under 2.0, this limits your liability and they often do not win.

This can be a good one to use a recovery strategy with. When you hit a winner you could stop for the day.

Ie. Lay each for £25 until you hit a winning bet, add your previous loss to the next bet, set your profit target so that one winner will trigger the bot to stop.

The member's forum contains lots of discussions on strategies and techniques. I'm sure you can see the huge potential in the software if used correctly.

# **Racing Radio Services**

If you want to listen to live Horse or Greyhound racing commentary you can do by going to the following link:

William Hill Greyhound Service https://sports.williamhill.com/betting/en-gb

William Hill Horse Racing Service https://sports.williamhill.com/betting/en-gb

Betfair/Timeform also run a radio service for Horses and Greyhounds <a href="https://www.timeform.com/horse-racing/about/timeform-radio">https://www.timeform.com/horse-racing/about/timeform-radio</a>

# **Betfair**

You will see in the software under the help menu there are two links, one called <u>Betfair API Status</u>, the other <u>Betfair</u> <u>Charges</u>.

<u>Betfair Charges</u> outlines the charges Betfair can make depending on your betting and usage of the API.

It is generally free for most users.

Betbotpro doesn't really get close to this figure so you should have nothing to worry about unless running multiple sports markets and instances maybe.

You should be careful though if running multiple bots or other software that uses the API as it could add up and compromise the bot performance.

The are currently no data charges for the new Betfair API-NG based software

# Support

If you need any help or come across any bugs or problems please email us directly.

We prefer email and if you have an issue please send a <u>debug</u> report of the problem.

There are two parts to a debug report. Screenshot & Bot files.

1.) Take a Screenshot of the bot fault or issue, and the settings so we can see the issue.

2.) You can do this by pressing Ctrl or Alt & Print Screen PrtScn keys at the same time to copy the desktop/window, then paste it to word or paint and send to us. There are also snip programs in windows as well as other available screengrab software.

3.) When creating a debug package the software will also take a screenshot.

4.) Go to Tools Menu and click Create Debug Package. This will create a zipped folder.

Attach both/all to an email and send to us with a description outlining the problem.

Email: support at betbotpro dot com

Check the FAQ and Videos: <u>https://www.betbotpro.com/</u> <u>support.html</u>

To your success

**BBP** Team

https://www.betbotpro.com